
Instructions for Using the Wands of Horus



Science and technology from ancient Egypt

3rd October 2005



Authors



Valery Mikhailovich Uvarov is currently the Head of Department of UFO Research, Paleosciences and Paleotechnology of National Security Academy of Russia

Valery has devoted more than 16 years to ufology as well as to the study of the legacy of ancient civilisations. He is the author of numerous publications on ufology and exoterica in the Russian and foreign press, an initiator and participant in a number of expeditions to India and Egypt in search of material evidence of ancient knowledge, a regular participant in international ufological conferences. He successfully gives lectures and seminars in America, Britain, Germany and Scandinavia.

The work you will read includes the results of the creative efforts of Igor Shmelev, Oleg Novikov and Inga Soltovskaya, who have been of invaluable assistance in the creation of these Instructions.

Contacts

Valery Uvarov
Department of UFO Research, Paleosciences and Paleotechnology of National Security Academy of Russia
Karpinskogo str. 36-7-58
St.Petersburg, 195252, Russia
tel: 7 (812) 5381994
email: horus@mail.admiral.ru
Web: <http://www.wands.ru>

Copyright

Copyright 1999-2005 Valery Uvarov. All rights reserved. No part of the text may be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of Valery Uvarov, P.O.Box 57, St.Petersburg, 197342, Russia.

Edition

First English Edition 2005
Updated: 3rd October 2005

Translator

Paul Williams

Translation Status Notice

Please note that this work is still under translation. There are references to both appendices and footnotes that have yet to be translated, and some footnotes may be incorrectly referenced. Check for later revisions of these Instructions as they are progressively updated.

Disclaimer

The information contained on this book is intended for educational purposes only and is not to be construed as medical advice. Any health decision should be made with the advice of a trusted and competent health care professional.



Introduction 1

 Background1

 The Wands of Horus2

Which Type of Wand of Horus is Preferable to Begin With? 4

 Summary of Wands Types4

 Selecting the Type to Use7

 Basic Differences to Consider8

This is what is supplied with a set of Wands of Horus..... 9

 The Wands Set9

 Types of Wands Available9

 Construction9

 Authentic Sets of Wands9

The Correct Way to Work with the Wands of Horus 10

 The purpose for which they were made10

 The sources of the therapeutic effect10

 The minimal length of a session10

 The defensive reactions of the organism11

 Things that influence the effectiveness of the Wands of Horus11

What Is Auto-suggestion?..... 13

How to Start Working with the Wand of Horus..... 14

 Sensations Experienced When Using the Wands of Horus14

Indications 15

 Indications For The Use Of The Wands Of Horus15

 Contra-indications For The Use Of The Wands Of Horus16

Best Times to Work with the Wands 17

Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours 18

The Method of Restoring the Energy Balance of the Organism 20

The Use of Copper Patches..... 21

 Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs21

 General Energy Stimulation22

 Energy Imbalance22

 The Correct Placement of the Copper Patches23

 Copper Patches to Stimulate Blood Circulation & Energy Activity at Particular Places24



Use In Parapsychology, Psychic Practices & Healing.....	25
A Warning To Healers & Those Engaging In Self-correction	26
The Method of Removing Waste Matter from the Organism & Energy System	27
Diseases & Methods of Correcting Them	28
Over-agitation & Nervous Disorders	28
Strengthening the Immune System	28
Cancer & Methods of Fighting It	30
The Method of Using Hydrogen Peroxide	33
Prevention & Correction of Benign Growths	35
AIDS & the Wands of Horus	35
Blood Pressure Disorders	36
Headaches	37
Diseases of the Cardiovascular & Circulatory System	37
Sclerosis	39
Inflammation of the Internal Organs	39
Ulcers and the Digestive Tract	40
Arrhythmia	40
Dystrophies	42
Arthrosis, Arthritis, Polyarthritis, Osteoporosis	43
Using Salt Baths	43
Menopause	44
Osteochondrosis	44
Fractures	46
Parkinson' s Disease	47
The Liver	48
Hepatitis	48
Bladder Stones	49
Lymphadenitis	49
Diabetes	49
Ischaemic Heart Disease & Stenocardia	50
Colds	50
Asthma	51
The Thyroid	51
Metabolic Disorders	52
Impotence	53
Disorders & the Appropriate Type of the Wands of Horus for Correction & Treatment	55



Things You Should Know & Remember..... 56

Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Coal & BJA..... 60

Biostimulating Insoles..... 64

 Introduction64

 Operating mechanism of the insoles with copper & zinc inserts64

 Indications for the use of the insoles with copper & zinc inserts65

 Warning66

 Contraindications66

Use in Conjunction with Natural Sources of Energy 67

Beware of Imitations 70

 Additional Warnings For Those Who Have Bought & Are Using Imitations72

 Conclusion73

Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Quartz Filling 74

 The Effect of Electromagnetic Induction75

 The Galvanic Effect75

 The Piezoelectric Effect75

Appendix 2 - “Principle of Correspondence” 78

Appendix 4 - Hypothalamus & Hypophysis 80

Appendix 7 - The Ancient Way of Looking at the World..... 82

 Knowledge of God82

Appendix 14 - The Theory of the "Water of Life" 85

Appendix 15 - Biorhythms of the Human Body 88

Appendix 17 - «KA-BA-LA-ON»..... 90

 The Ancient Egyptian doctrine of the structural unity of the human being and the universe90



Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?	94
Appendix 19 - Apopis (The Factor of the Cosmic Law)	98
Appendix 21 - Seth	102
Appendix 33 - Osteochondrosis	107
Appendix 40 - The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology	108
Footnotes	114



Introduction

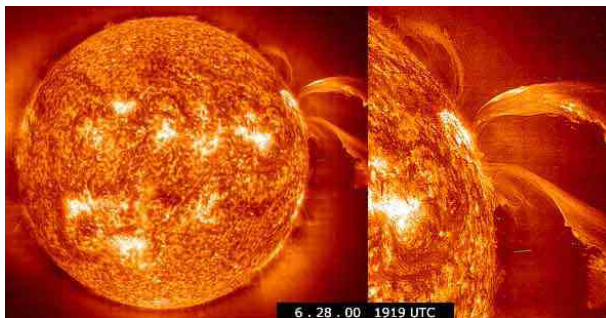
In these instructions we shall describe how to use the Wands of Horus. It also incorporates all the indications for their use to be found elsewhere in the book *The Wands of Horus*. This will help you to concentrate on the basic nuances regarding the use of the Wands and to find answers to frequently asked questions.

Background

Before starting the instructions in detail, let us examine the motives that prompted the ancient priests to create the Wands of Horus.

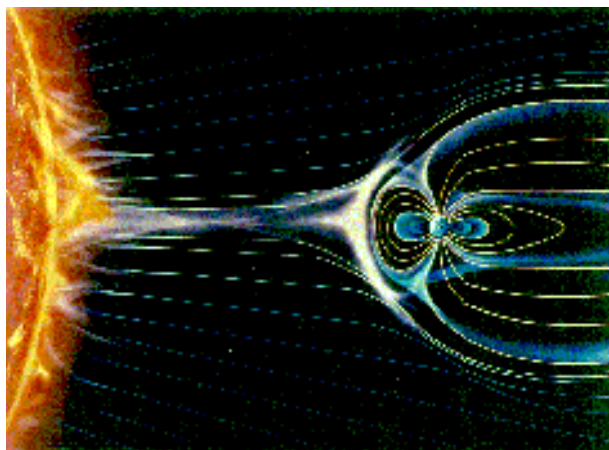
One of the main reasons that caused the astronomer priests to maintain constant observation of the movement of heavenly bodies and the course of cyclical processes was an understanding that a human being's energy state and, consequently, health depends entirely on planetary and cosmic factors. In learning more about the world and perfecting their psychic abilities, the priests were constantly to a certain degree dependent on their influence. Seeing the Human Being and the Universe as a single whole, the priests saw that a number of disorders occurring in the human organism were the consequence of particular processes taking place in the cosmos, especially in the Sun.

"There are days when for a sick person the Sun is a source of death. On such days it turns from a life-giver into a bitter enemy, from which a person has nowhere to hide or run. The deadly influence of the Sun reaches a person everywhere, no matter where he is." (A.P. Chizhevsky)



Three and a half millennia ago, the priests knew that there are negative aspects to the influence our Sun has on human beings.

For reasons of a cosmic nature, powerful magnetic storms occur periodically on the Sun. The appearance of a bright flare on the surface of the Sun is accompanied by the discharge into space of an immense quantity of charged particles. Moving at tremendous speed, a day later the streams of charged particles reach the Earth's magnetosphere and interacts with it, causing disturbances in it. Sometimes the magnetic storms are so strong that they have unpleasant consequences — from silent radios and telephones to satellites thrown out of orbit and fluctuations in power grids. Apart from this, the influence of the Moon and other planets in the solar system, that manifests itself in the tides, causes geomagnetic disturbances on the Earth and shifts in atmospheric pressure. All these factors have a negative influence on processes taking place within the human organism.



The main electrochemical parameter of the blood (its pH) is proportional to the ratio of positive electrical charges carried by positive hydrogen ions to negative electrical charges carried by negative hydroxyl (OH)

ions. If there are as many positive charges as negative, then the blood as a whole is electrically neutral, as charges of opposite sign cancel each other out. A magnetic storm leads to changes in this ratio that inevitably result in the appearance of a number of serious functional disorders in the organism, such as atherosclerosis and vascular diseases.



Modern medical research has confirmed that solar and magnetic storms are one of the main causes for the appearance of cardio-vascular disturbances, circulatory diseases and disruptions in arterial pressure. These are the most widespread diseases and the death rate from them is highest, accounting for 30–50% of all fatal outcomes. [130.]

The disruptions of the Earth's electromagnetic field caused by solar and magnetic storms evoke changes in the composition of human blood and an increase in its viscosity. The latter takes place as a result of structural damage to the cell membranes, causing phospholipids to pass from the cells into the blood, which leads to clotting and the appearance of atherosclerotic damage. At the same time the mechanism by which toxic substances of internal and external origin are rendered harmless is disrupted, which leads to further damage and the build-up of waste products in the organism.

With this background, the development of any sort of super capabilities by the priests of Ancient Egypt, and still more so by a modern human being, becomes impossible. The reason is that a person's circulatory system is a projection of his or her energy system. Therefore our energy capabilities are directly dependent on the state of our vascular system.

As a result of more than twenty years of research, scientists came to the conclusion that the only means of fighting the negative influence of solar and magnetic storms on human health is the production of medical forecasts for unfavourable days. That means that:

1. the day before an unfavourable day we should substantially reduce our calorie intake;
2. taking blood-thinning medication (aspirin, sedatives) 24 hours before the start of the unfavourable days may spare an already sick person from serious complications.

In other words, modern medicine has no effective means of countering this phenomenon.

While the human organism is healthy and the immune system is capable of fighting against the effect of negative factors, using compensatory mechanisms of adaptation, there are no negative shifts in the organism. But if a healthy person is exposed often enough to magnetic storms and other pernicious factors, that creates the conditions for such shifts to occur.

The Wands of Horus

Bearing in mind the inevitability of the influence of cosmic factors and their harmful effect for the stimulation of defensive-adaptive mechanisms and the correction of damage caused to the organism, the Ancient Egyptian priests created special tools.

In contrast to the modern method that calls for the use of medication to thin the blood which, ultimately, has an unfavourable influence on the functions of the immune system, the Ancient Egyptian priests used the Wands of Horus, two cylinders made of copper and zinc filled with quartz or with carbon and ferromagnetic material. Following Ancient Egyptian tradition we refer to the cylinders as "Wands of Horus".

As soon as we pick up the copper and zinc Wands a potential difference of 0.8 to 1 volt, sometimes more, arises between them. The appearance of a potential difference between the Wands of Horus evokes a natural process of balancing (harmonizing) the ratio of charged particles which improves the fluidity of the blood and has a restorative effect on the circulatory system. This is one of the main reasons why the priests used the Wands of Horus constantly.

It should be stressed that daily work with the Wands of Horus improves the body's assimilation of calcium. Calcium performs a large number of functions: it is a chemical buffer, constantly maintaining the pH level. Calcium ions increase the contracting capacity of the heart muscle, provide for the normal penetrability of cell membranes, reduce heightened sensitivity to allergens, are involved in the process of blood clotting, acting as a styptic agent, conveying stimulation to muscle fibre, inducing contraction, influence mineral exchange and many other processes in the human organism.

As they embody certain principles, the Wands of Horus attune themselves to the holder [69.], restoring that biorhythm which the organism requires at a particular time of day or night, correcting damage that is occurring or has already occurred. The restoration of the rhythm is brought about through weak electromagnetic oscillations



that are created by the crystals of quartz inside each of the Wands. In the process of work, the Wands of Horus stimulate a person's nervous, endocrinal and, consequently, immune system, creating the preconditions for improvement. Systematic use of the Wands of Horus leads to an activation of a person's energy system and that enabled the priest or pharaoh to develop the inner potential of his psychic and energy capabilities.

In the course of studying the ancient technologies it emerged that the metals and fillings from which the Wands of Horus are made interact with a person's bio-field to generate a field that activates the organism's defensive functions.

The results of American studies show that the use of field activation reduces the post-operative recovery period by 50-60%. When coupled with the simultaneous use of weak currents, the useful effect of medications is increased by 100-200%. Therefore the use of the Wands of Horus can be recommended for those undergoing an ordinary course of medication therapy.

The weak energy field generated by the Wands of Horus increases the energy of cells;

- The capacity of cells to take in energy increases by 35-40%
- Protein production increases by 70-75%
- Calcium assimilation is improved
- Connective tissues are strengthened
- The healing of bone fractures is accelerated (especially important for the elderly)
- Weak currents improve blood supply to the tissues
- The activity of L-lymphocytes, necessary for the normal self-renewal of tissues and the preservation of high cell-growth potential, is increased by 70%.

The Wands are not a panacea for all illnesses, since their purpose is somewhat different. [70.] Nevertheless, it is worth stressing once again that the greater part of our illnesses begin with disharmony between two fundamental flows of energy — the BA and KA or Yin and Yang.

To correct pathological conditions which have built up over a number of years, the organism and the Wands of Horus need time. Therefore, work with the cylinders must be regular and continual. The deep correction required for serious conditions may take several months.

Remember that we spend years acquiring our problems, so do not worry if you do not experience rapid results.








Which Type of Wand of Horus is Preferable to Begin With?

Starting from the understanding that any pathology in the organism begins with a disruption of the BA-KA or Yin-Yang balance that expresses itself in a disruption of the rhythms in the vibrations of the energy bodied (channels) and, as a consequence, of the biorhythms of the organs and bodily systems, we recommend beginning work with the Wand of Horus with quartz filling. With their gentle, natural influence, they make it possible to restore biorhythms and to harmonize the BA-KA or Yin-Yang balance. Where that balance is upset, working with the Kont type of Wands, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material, may cause unpleasant sensations.




Research revealed many instances when people with a shortage of Yang energy (for example, women with pronounced lack of sexual satisfaction) using the Kont type of Wands, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material, experienced dizziness, nausea, angina-like constricting chest pain, and asthmatic symptoms. People who have a Yin-Yang imbalance in either direction should categorically avoid using the Wands of companies producing imitations. The reaction of their organism will be unpredictable. (Refer to [“Beware of Imitations” on page 70..](#))

Summary of Wands Types



The following is a brief summary of the types of wands available;

Type	Description
	Wands of Horus^{Kont} with carbon and ferromagnetic fillings are good for those with high blood pressure and also as a means of effective (rapid) recovery after stress and improvement of sleep patterns. Any type of wand effectively restores the nervous system, but Wands of Horus ^{Kont} have a more pronounced impulse effect capable of getting a problem moving, which is good in critical situations. It should be remembered, however, that the energy (pranic) cocoon created by the Wands of Horus ^{Kont} will not be lasting, due to the impulse nature of the effect.
	Wands of Horus^{Quartz} fine-grain (*) are intended for people with weak vasucal (energy) systems, those who have recently suffered a stroke or a heart attack (cardiac infarction) They have a mild stimulating effect without causing unpleasant sensations.
	Wands of Horus^{Quartz} medium-grain (**) have a more powerful stimulatory effect. They are intended for more intensive action upon the vascular (energy) system as the next stage after the Wands of Horus ^{Quartz} fine-grain. They are very effective in cases of arthritis, arthrosis and polyarthritis in combination with salt baths.
	Wands of Horus^{Quartz} large-grain (***) are intended for people with a normal vascular (energy) system. This type has a pronounced general stimulatory effect on the vascular (energy), nervous and endocrinal systems.
	Wands of Horus^{Crystal} (several crystals in each wand) possess the same properties as the Wands of Horus ^{Mono} but to a less pronounced degree due to the absence of a completely homogenous crystal structure. The Wands of Horus ^{Crystal} are an intermediate tool between the Wands of Horus ^{Quartz} and the Wands of Horus ^{Mono} .



Type	Description
	<p>Wands of Horus^{Mono} contain monocrystalline quartz. This type of cylinder was intended for priestly healers. The energy “cocoon” created by this type can have a powerful harmonising effect on the patient, at one and the same time implementing and relaying a signal originating in the healer’s consciousness.</p> <p>There are three types available;</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wands of Horus^{Mono} The Wands of Horus Mono with a single monocrystalline quartz crystal are intended for those developing their healing skills and are an intermediate tool to be used before progressing to a Mono-6, Mono-9 or Mono-12.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wands of Horus^{Mono-6} The Wands of Horus Mono with a six-faceted crystal are designed for those with a well developed and prepared energy system. The six-faceted crystals that strengthened certain of the wands' properties. Among other things, hexagonal crystals were placed in the wands to synchronize the human energy system with that of the Earth.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wands of Horus^{Mono-9} The Wands of Horus Mono with a nine-faceted crystal are designed to stimulate and synchronize the human energy system with the energy flows of the ninth level of the Universe's energy system transformed by the Earth's core. This is a tool that should only be used by those who have undergone a period of preparation and developed their energy sufficiently through daily work with Wands of Horus Mono, Kont, Quartz or Crystal for no less than one year.



Type	Description
	<p>■ Wands of Horus^{Mono-12} The Wands of Horus Mono with a twelve-faceted crystal are designed to stimulate and synchronize the 12 human energy bodies with the 12 energy systems of our Solar system and Universe(God), through energy system of Earth. This follows the principle of 12; planetary bodies, 12 months, 12 year cycles, 12 hours day and night etc. This is a tool that should only be used by those who have undergone a period of preparation and developed their energy sufficiently through daily work with Wands of Horus Mono-6, Mono-9 and BJA for no less than one year.</p>
	<p>The Wands of Horus^{BJA} are a variety of the Wands of Horus^{KONT} in which, following an ancient formula, one of the wands is filled with meteoritic or native (naturally pure and uncombined) iron. The Ancient Egyptians called such iron “bja”. The word “bja” often occurs in the “Pyramid Texts”. Experiments conducted with this type of wand indicated that, as a material of natural origin , native or meteoric iron possesses a number of amazing properties that belong to this type of the Wands of Horus alone.</p> <p>The Wands of Horus^{BJA} contain a special combination of materials designed stimulate and increase a person’s psychic abilities, effecting the human energy system is to increase sensory sensitivity and the organism’s resistance to the negative influence of solar and magnetic storms.</p> <p>The objective was to create a tool capable of synchronizing a human being's energy structure with the flows in the energy structure of the Earth. For this reason the Wands use iron, since the Earth's core is iron and its crust contains enormous reserves of iron in the form of iron ore, and coal, of which there are immense deposits in the Earth's crust. Both have a cubic structure, the platonic body associated with Earth. Therefore the resulting set of Wands made from these fillings, having a crystalline structure that formed under natural conditions, creates a tool that is in constant electromagnetic interaction with the Earth's energy system.</p> <p>The zinc wands contains an 8 faceted iron core (pure uncombined iron in the BJA and meteoric iron in the BJA Pharaoh). The zinc wand is held in the left hand, and the left hand is responsible for the development of our psychic sensitivities. The iron core provides simulation for this development.</p> <p>The copper wand contains anthracite coal. Coal has special type of stored Solar energy and purer types of anthracite coal have a special crystal lattice corresponding (resonating) with special type energy stimulating the right (KA) energy vortex! When a person holds the wands and heats the coal in the copper wand with their own heat, and adds the effect of the difference of electrical energy potentials, this special type of Solar energy is released to the person. This provides a stimulation of very deep seated processes connected with KA-BA vortexes and human energy structure.</p> <p>This effect is then combined with the deep stimulation of the left side provided by the zinc wand and iron core to provide an overall stimulation directed towards development of the psychic potential by synchronizing the energy structure of the human being with the flows of cosmic energy transformed by the Earth's core, with“bja” acting as an “intermediary” or resonator linking the energy system of the human being with the natural source of energy and the core of the Earth. Thus increasing sensory sensitivity and the organism's resistance to the negative influence of solar and magnetic storms!</p> <p>This one of most significant reasons why the ancient Egyptian priests and Pharaoh used this technology as a sacred gift from Zep Tepi - Golden era when God lived on earth and spoke with people giving knowledge of harmony and cosmic order.</p>



Selecting the Type to Use

Before starting regular sessions with the Wands of Horus we recommend that you determine the most pressing problem areas and, after studying the instructions, start to work with Wands of the type best suited to correcting those problems.

Please note that if a person has a fairly good overall energy balance they can start working with the Wands of Horus^{Kont}.

At the start you should use Wands with two types of filling. This is due to the general unpreparedness and unsatisfactory state of the energy system in the majority of people, something reflected in the illnesses that plague us. Therefore in the initial, preparatory phase to improve the general state of the body's energy system and taking into account the most frequently occurring problems, we suggest Wands with a filling of carbon and ferromagnetic material and others with a quartz filling.

If a person is relatively healthy and their aim is to improve their health and energy system and to develop latent abilities, then the ideal combination will be Wand of Horus MONO (quartz) and Kont Wands, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material.

In very brief summary the different properties of the various Wands of Horus are as follows:

- The Wands of Horus with quartz filling, by synchronizing the user's biorhythms with those of the Earth, harmonizes the BA-KA (Yin-Yang) balance and restores the biorhythms of the organs and bodily systems. Therefore, with their tonic effect in mind, Wands of this type are recommended for use during the day and evening. (Also refer to [“Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Quartz Filling” on page 74](#))
- The Wands of Horus^{Kont}, filled with coal and ferromagnetic material, synchronize a person's energy system with the energy flows of the Earth's core[103]. Like the Wand of Horus with quartz filling they manifest an effective stimulating effect on the nervous, endocrinal and immune systems. They are set apart by one very important quality. If used at night between 11 pm and 4 am, they act upon the nervous system to give a deeper sleep and encourage the activation of cell regeneration and renewal processes - a rejuvenation of the organism. (Refer to [“Appendix 15 - Biorhythms of the Human Body” on page 88](#) and [“Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Coal & BJA” on page 60](#)).

We also recommend the use several days a month of Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions, since this type of wand is good for preventing sclerosis. When choosing the days on which to use the Wands with magnetic extensions, you should avoid critical days affected by solar and magnetic storms.

The "pranic cocoon" generated by the Wands of Horus^{Kont} has a powerful impulse effect on the human organism that is at the same time highly unstable. No matter how long the session with this type of wand lasts - 48, even 72 hours, the "pranic cocoon" created disperses completely over the next 24 hours. Therefore to maintain the "pranic cocoon" produced by the Wands of Horus^{Kont}, you need to work every day.

The Wands of Horus^{Quartz} with quartz crystal filling generate a "pranic cocoon" that has a gentle, even, but profound effect on the human organism. The energy cocoon produced by this type of wand is very stable. If a user works constantly with the Wands of Horus^{Quartz} for a week, the "pranic cocoon" they create will persist for three weeks with a beneficial effect on the whole of the user's organism.

In exceptional circumstances, when a person displays a strongly expressed BA-KA (Yin-Yang) imbalance, they should use Wands of different size (a large Yin cylinder and a small Yang one, or vice versa). This will bring about an adjustment after which Wands of equal size should be used to achieve further harmonization.



Basic Differences to Consider

The table below indicates some basic differences that should be considered when selecting the type of Wands.

Table 1: Basic differences to be considered when selecting the type of Wands

	Wands of Horus ^{Kont} (carbon-ferro-magnetic filling)	Wands of Horus ^{Quartz} (quartz filling)
i	Heart pain in cases of stenocardia (pain radiating to the shoulder and upper arm, numbness and heaviness in the arms, pain under the left shoulder-blade)	Heart pain. Ischemic heart disease (breathlessness and a pounding heart on exertion)
ii	Hypertension 1. High blood-pressure 2. Pains in the area of the eyes 3. Nosebleeds 4. Ringing in the ears	Low blood-pressure 1. Tiredness and exhaustion 2. Dizziness
iii	Insomnia	Bronchial asthma (of a nervous character)
iv	Removal of stresses	Removal of nervous tension, stress

Both types of cylinder are effective for

- Prevention of atherosclerosis
- Diseases connected with poor circulation (including certain forms of impotence)
- Possible relief in cases of spasms in the alimentary canal; some relief in cases of arthritis and back pain (osteochondrosis and radiculitis) without elimination of the causes

Both types of Wands have a positive influence on blood vessels and the cardio-vascular system, but their effects vary.



This is what is supplied with a set of Wands of Horus

The Wands Set

Each set of Wands of Horus is provided with;

- 4 copper patches (big)
- 20 small copper patches (with tiny holes)
- Magnetic patches (Kont type only)
- Night bands
- One pair of biostimulator shoe insoles
- Cotton bag
- Certificate
- Instructions Manual



Types of Wands Available

There are 10 different types of wands available, these are;

- Mono-12
- Mono - 9
- Mono - 6
- Mono
- Crystal
- Quartz***
- Quartz**
- Quartz*
- Kont
- BJA



Construction

The construction of a genuine wands requires;

- one wand 99.96% pure copper.
- one wand 99.96% pure zinc.
- the length, diameter and wall thickness dimensions are exact and to proportions of the Golden Section.
- the fillings are the highest quality.
- all of the materials are exposed in a pyramid for a minimum of 12 days.

Authentic Sets of Wands

This is the hologram that you will find on authentic Wands of Horus produced by the International Information Centre for Ufological Research





The Correct Way to Work with the Wands of Horus

To use the Wands of Horus properly and effectively you should remember:

The purpose for which they were made

For the pre-dynastic priests and the pharaohs the Wands of Horus were a tool for synchronizing energy shells that was compulsorily used before "initiation" in the period of preparation for "Intercourse with the gods" accomplished by means of the pyramids. (Refer to "[Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?](#)" on page 94.)

After cleansing the body of impurities by purging the bowels, fasting and special diets,⁷⁶ the pharaoh or priest had to harmonize his inner emotional and psychological state, bring his nervous system and the workings of his internal organs into balance, improve blood circulation and correct his bio-energy field - all this was done with the aid of the Wands of Horus and the energy of the pyramids. Only after that would the pharaoh or priest enter the pyramid and embark upon the ritual of "Initiation" or "consecration", in which he "died", made contact with the gods, and was then reborn in a new quality.

The sources of the therapeutic effect

The therapeutic effect observed from the use of the Wands of Horus arises from the harmonization of the two main flows of energy (or principles) - BA-KA or Yin-Yang - that form the human energy system and the restoration of bio-energy rhythms and systems as a result of the synchronization of the individual's energy rhythms with those of the Earth.

"Because the Wands of Horus initiate deep energy and physiological processes, they manifest a therapeutic effect, making it possible in certain diseases to correct some pathologies and appreciably improve a patient's health..."

The minimal length of a session

Reminding the reader that working with the Wands of Horus for no less than two hours each day is the precondition for their positive effect, we would also stress the need to take into account the phases in the diurnal activity of the human energy system shown in [Table 3, "Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours," on page 18.](#)

Two hours a day are the minimum to allow one to expect the declared positive effect and an explanation of the character and causes of the sensations that you experience becomes possible.

To obtain a deep therapeutic effect you should work systematically with the Wands of Horus on the basis of "the more, the better". Because one truly fantastic quality that the Wands of Horus possess is that they retard auto-immune processes! Sadly, the vast majority of people do not understand what that can mean for them.

The truth which the medical profession does not tell people is that if a person's organism has been struck by disease (especially a serious one) then there can in principle be no question of a complete recovery. If a process has begun, then it has already become a PART of the organism since it has embarked on a reorganization of internal metabolic processes and other mechanisms and reactions taking that process into account. The truth, however bitter it might be, is that a complete cure can only be spoken of by those specialists who do not understand the essential nature of what takes place. When examining the imbalances that have arisen and the question of what should be done, at best one can only speak of slowing down that process, or stopping it, but not of a cure. Although in conventional medicine the halting of the process is termed a complete cure.

Let us examine the process taking as our examples osteochondrosis and cancer: if processes of that kind have begun in the organism, they can never be fully cured, for the very reason that cancer is a program written into the DNA of each person and genetic programs, as you guessed, cannot be cured. It can only be a question of slowing or stopping the process!

The course of internal processes accompanying the changes associated with osteochondrosis or cancer really can be slowed to such an extent that a person can die from any other cause, but not from osteochondrosis or cancer.



The solution to the problem of longevity will come not through the invention of an "elixir of youth" or the discovery of a formula for rejuvenation, but through the slowing of the aging processes. It is impossible to eliminate death, but it is possible to delay its arrival so far, that the organism will age over many hundreds, perhaps even thousands of years. Therefore the method of retarding auto-immune processes with the aid of the Wands of Horus is a unique and truly celestial gift, given to our ancestors by a very ancient and highly advanced civilization.[111.] Awareness of this fact eliminates the question of whether we should use the Wands of Horus and arguments about being too busy to work with the Wands. From the moment you realise what the Wands of Horus are and what they can give a person, the answer to the question of whether to use them and how often will be shaped by your personal interest and desire (or lack of it) to be healthy, to resist the factors, internal and external, that destroy us!

The defensive reactions of the organism

The human organism is made in such a way that any influence on it through medication or strong energy that exceeds the natural norms for the organism evokes a defensive reaction from the immune system. When we use any medicine, especially a strong one, there is an effect of becoming accustomed to it, but in actual fact this is not a case of "growing accustomed" but the manifestation of a mechanism of a different kind.

In regulating the highly complex metabolic processes and defending us from the negative aspects of strong-acting substances, the immune system gradually creates certain internal conditions under which the operation of the preparations is weakened (blocked) and thus they become ineffective. For that reason the effect of any strong action will be temporary and superficial.

Unaware of such mechanisms, people used to the treatment of disease by the administration of drugs may expect the same sort of rapid results from the Wands of Horus as from medical preparations. This is the wrong attitude. Remember any intensive effect that evokes resistance from the organism will not produce a deep and stable result! Many diseases are preceded by prolonged unobtrusive processes that slowly but surely intensify the characteristic changes and so proper treatment involves the gradual correction of the resultant pathologies. The influence should not be strong in order to avoid resistance from the immune system.

In creating the Wands of Horus the ancients first and foremost took this factor into account. The Wands were conceived and created in such a way that the stimulating effect they produce was natural for the organism and thus did not evoke an opposite reaction from the immune system.

Exception

Sufferers from serious forms of such disorders as inflammations of internal organs, sclerosis, bad arthritis, polyarthritis, arthrosis or cancer can use a specially prepared tool that has a higher level of magnetic induction. Stronger stimulation can provoke what is known as endocrinal aggression (a powerful activation of the organism's defensive functions), accompanied by a discharge of hormones into the blood. Endocrinal aggression is a powerful factor in the fight against many diseases, but this approach cannot be used frequently. In three months at the most, the immune system adapts and blocks its operation. Consequently the opportunity to use this factor is lost and can be used again only after another three months or more have elapsed.

Stimulation of endocrinal aggression by powerful influence is not to be recommended if the patient is worn out by the disease and has a low energy level (after chemotherapy, for example). In the best case fatigue of the immune system will mean that the powerful influence will have no effect, in the worst prolonged (many hours each day) use of this method may lead to the appearance of other disorders.

Things that influence the effectiveness of the Wands of Horus

Since the influence of the Wand of Horus affects deep-seated energy processes, their effectiveness is to some extent dependent on the state of the user's nerves and emotions. Each of us has their own individual cycle of changes in this sphere and when the nervous-emotional condition is in a negative phase, the Wands will be less effective than might be expected from the analysis of results. The cycle of this factor changes between 4 and 6 times over the 24 hours, but since each individual has their own cycle, it is impossible to construct a single scheme to suit everyone.



Subjectively users can gauge their phase of the cycle from their own mood: if you get up in the morning in a bad state of mind, then the day began with a down phase. Working with the Wands in this state will nonetheless give a positive result, but the effect will not be as pronounced as it would given a different state. As a rough guide the down phase can last 2-4 hours, gradually shifting into the stabilization and up phase. This is the reason why the minimum recommended time for a session with the Wand of Horus is two hours - so as to take account of the changing phases of this factor. Naturally with time a user begins to distinguish these states and that helps to choose the correct time for a session, for deeper interaction with the Wand of Horus and a more precise analysis of the results of their influence.

Because the deep influences of the Wand of Horus depend to a certain extent on the state of the nervous system, the following comment should be noted.

The use of large quantities of strong coffee or strong black tea has a negative (stimulating) effect on the nervous system and a person's inner psycho-emotional state. Despite the fact that the Wand of Horus have a general stabilizing (calming) effect on the nervous system, for a deeper and more effective result the consumption of such drinks should be reduced to a minimum. You should particularly avoid drinking them before a session with the Wands. Caffeine-free green tea is a preferable alternative to black.



What Is Auto-suggestion?

One of the arguments most often put forward in the debate on the effectiveness of this or that preparation or method of treatment is the factor of auto-suggestion. There are indeed many instances of a certain method giving good results in one case and proving totally ineffective in another. One explanation put forward, especially when discussing non-traditional methods, is the factor of auto-suggestion or what scientists call "the placebo effect".

What is customarily referred to as "auto-suggestion" is in reality the manifestation of a very important quality that far from everyone can discover in themselves. This is the ability to mentally anticipate a particular effect. This ability is a decisive factor in the development of the parapsychological abilities that will be in demand in the future. There are known cases when yogis have drunk liquids containing a powerful poison, convinced that they will not be harmed, and they excreted the poison naturally without detriment to their health. This is the same thing that often prevents a patient, who mentally resists the administration of some preparation, from obtaining benefit from it. Their organism blocks the effect of the medication. Conversely, if people can consciously or unconsciously block the operation of a preparation, they can also mentally anticipate a benefit, leading to a deep and effective result.

The ability to convince oneself of a positive benefit enables the organism to accept an influence more rapidly and deeply, thus producing a good result. Therefore the auto-suggestive factor should be exploited to the benefit of the patient and not used as a negative argument in debate.



How to Start Working with the Wand of Horus

When you take up the Wand of Horus, you should remember everything that has been said above.



When beginning to use the Wands of Horus, remember that **the copper Wand should be held in the right hand, the zinc Wand in the left**. This is because the right side of the human body is positively charged, and the left negatively, and also connected with the functions of the left and right hemispheres of the brain (BA-KA flows)[\[82.\]](#).

N.B. The Wands can be used in a sitting or lying position as well as standing. From the outset you should try to work regularly with the Wand of Horus. No matter how busy you are, the formula "the more, the better" is the best recommendation for deep correction of the organism's general biological rhythm. Remember that the influence of the Wand of Horus is founded on the influence of "low-intensity factors".

In view of the general unsatisfactory state of health of the average person, we recommend that when starting work with the Wand of Horus you should not part with them even at night. This will help the organism to correct the energy imbalances, restoration of which depends on certain cosmobiological factors (cycles). Everything in nature and in the human organism develops cyclically and so the sensations experienced will be different. Considering this extremely important factor, you should bear in mind that each phase of practical sessions with the Wand of Horus should last no less than 12 days.

Sensations Experienced When Using the Wands of Horus

Analysing the sensations reported by those who have tried the **Wands of Horus** for a greater or lesser length of time, it is possible to distinguish three basic groups:

No sensations

As a rule, a lack of sensation indicates that the given person's organism is "furred up" to a considerable extent. In this case an appropriate diet is necessary to clean out the organism (its energy canals). One of the best diets (although the individual peculiarities of each person should always be borne in mind) is to eat fruit and vegetables only for four days of the week (96 hours) feeling constantly hungry.

Scientific research has shown that people holding the **Wands of Horus** are influenced by them, no matter what their subjective sensations, although the activity and effectiveness of the **Wands of Horus** is directly related to the degree to which an organism is furred up. It is for this same reason that when preparing for an act of dedication or initiation ("Intercourse with the gods"), the Ancient Egyptians kept a ten-day fast and appropriate diets to clean out the organism.

Weak sensations

This group includes the bulk of those surveyed. They experience either warmth or coolness, a pulsation in the hands, a slight prickling, sometimes an increase in pulse-rate, very occasionally dizziness.

Strong sensations

This small group includes people who feel powerful internal vibrations, accompanied by a mild loss of feeling in the fingers. Some people feel "flows" of energy washing over their bodies inside and out. Some feel an irresistible upward urge, as if their whole bodies were trying to take off.

We should point out that, although these three main categories do exist, the range and strength of sensations can fluctuate. This is due to the energy cycles of the Earth and the individual. There will be days when, for objective reasons of a cosmic nature, your energy system will be insufficiently active and therefore the sensations will be weak or absent altogether, although you have become used to feeling the effect of the **Wands of Horus**.



Indications

Indications For The Use Of The Wands Of Horus

Daily work with the Wands of Horus (for no less than two hours) has a beneficial effect in cases of:

- over-agitation and nervous disorders
- problems with arterial pressure
- vegeto-vascular disorders

They also:

- improve the organism's absorption of calcium which is especially important for sufferers from osteoporosis, osteochondrosis and other problems connected with the depositing of salts
- normalize the functioning of the heart in cases of arrhythmia and neuroses
- improve circulatory processes, with a beneficial effect on blood vessels
- improves the memory and mental abilities
- relieves joint pain in arthritis, arthrosis and gout
- relieves menopausal symptoms
- with systematic use reduce the blood cholesterol level
- activate the process of cell division (Wands of Horus^{Kont}), which is important for the regeneration and rejuvenation of the organism.

The Wands of Horus can be recommended for those suffering from:

- cardio-vascular diseases
- high blood pressure (Wands with a carbon and ferromagnetic filling)
- low blood pressure (Wands with a quartz filling)
- neurotrophic disorders
- excretory diseases
- ischemic heart disease
- insomnia
- nervous depressions
- bronchial asthma (of a nervous character)
- spasms of the gastrointestinal tract
- the prevention of atherosclerosis
- diseases associated with circulatory problems, including some forms of impotence

And also:

- as a means of countering hangovers.
- as a means of slowing the advance of Parkinson's disease
- as a means of countering inflammatory processes in lymphadenitis
- as a means of countering stress



- as a means of countering headaches
- as a means of normalizing sleep patterns (Wands of Horus^{Kont})
- as a means of preventing jet-lag for those whose activities take them frequently from one time zone to another (pilots, sportsmen, tourists, long-distance lorry-drivers, etc.) when resynchronization of the body clock causes lethargy and headaches;

Most importantly, though, regular use of the Wands of Horus retards autoimmune processes which provides a serious chance in the fight against CANCER and may be used as a means of prolonging life in cases of AIDS.

Contra-indications For The Use Of The Wands Of Horus

- Schizophrenia and other psychological disorders
- Epilepsy
- Pregnancy (in the last six months)

This last is due to the fact that in the later stages of pregnancy there is another living organism in the mother's womb that already at that stage of development has its own individuality (individual vibration). The Wands attune themselves to a person, to his or her individual frequency. As the individual vibration dictated by the mother's hypothalamus-hypophysis system differs from that of the developing child, the use of the Wands in the last six months of pregnancy may have unpredictable consequences.

These contra-indications apply to both types of Wands, but particularly to those filled with carbon and ferromagnetic material.

If you do not have pronounced problems with your blood pressure then you can successfully use either type of Wands, depending on the task you have set yourself.



Best Times to Work with the Wands

For most people the best times to work with the Wands are:

Table 2: The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus

	Condition/Aim	Time	Recommendations & Explanations
1	Stress of various kinds	Any time	If you are suffering from nervous agitation, your organism's first reaction to the influence of the Wands will be a desire to sleep. Do not fight this. You should set everything aside and lie down. Your nap will be brief, but after you wake you will feel revitalized.
2	Insomnia	7–10 p.m.	☛ See footnote
3	High blood pressure and associated heart pain	11 a.m. – 1 p.m. & 7. – 11 p.m.	In cases of heart pain the Wands are more effective in the evening
4	Ischemic heart disease	11 p.m. – 1 a.m.	
5	Bronchial asthma	9 – 11 p.m.	
6	Low blood pressure	9 – 11 a.m.	
7	As a tonic and on critical days associated with magnetic storms and the like	Those with low blood pressure are better working with the Wands in the morning. Those with high blood pressure in the evening.	

☛ As they have a beneficial effect on the nervous system Wands of Horus ^{Kont} (carbon and ferro-magnetic filling) will always encourage deeper sleep. The Wands of Horus ^{Quartz}, while also having a strong anti-stress effect, nonetheless possess one important peculiarity. If you take them in your hands late at night when you already feel like sleeping in a few minutes you will feel wide awake. The Wands of Horus ^{Quartz} have a positive effect on the nervous system stimulating activeness. This effect produces stabilization of blood pressure in those suffering from low blood pressure.

The variety of the Wands of Horus with a coal and ferromagnetic filling are named Kont in honour of Count (Kont) Stefan Walewski who informed humanity of this type of the Wand back at the beginning of the last century.



Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours

As has already been said, the Wands of Horus can be used at any time of the day or night, whenever you like. They attune themselves to the organism, to the particular energy canal that is open at the time, and work with it. Therefore when choosing the best time to work with the Wands when there is a need to correct or more effectively act upon a disorder in particular organs, it makes sense to take into consideration the periods of maximum and minimum activity of the energy canals (meridians) associated with the specific organs or systems, whose function needs to be improved. For example, if you need to improve the condition of your lungs or bronchial tubes, you should use the Wands of Horus at night time, taking them to bed, so that they are in your hands from 3 to 5 in the morning. To correct problems with the digestive tract or the urogenital system you should also take the activity periods into account.

Table 3: Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours

MERIDIAN	ACTIVITY		FUNCTION Main	FUNCTION Supplementary Stimulating Restorative
	Max	Min		
LUNGS paired yin	3–5 am	3–5 pm	Lungs, trachea, nasopharynx, bronchi	Skin, hair, sweat glands, neuritis, facial nerve
LARGE INTESTINE paired yang	5–7 am	5–7 pm	digestive tract pain syndromes	Pain syndromes of the teeth, tongue, tonsils
STOMACH paired yang	7–9 am	7–9 pm	Stomach Duodenum High blood pressure, headaches Epilepsy Neuralgia of the trigeminal nerve	
SPLEEN, PANCREAS paired yin	9–11 am	9–11 pm	digestive tract	Urogenital system, depression
HEART paired yin	11 am – 1 pm	11 pm – 1 am	Cardiology Neuroses	
SMALL INTESTINE paired yang	1–3 pm	1–3 am	Digestive tract	Epilepsy, arthritis of the humeral zone, otitis
BLADDER paired yang	3–5 pm	3–5 am	Urogenital system	Lungs, heart, digestive tract, osteochondrosis, central nervous system, peripheral nervous system
KIDNEYS	5–7 pm	5–7 am	urogenital system kidneys, adrenal glands lungs, skin cardiovascular system central nervous system	



Table 3: Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours

MERIDIAN	ACTIVITY		FUNCTION Main	FUNCTION Supplementary Stimulating Restorative
	Max	Min		
PERICARDIUM paired yin	7–9 pm	7–9 am	Cardiovascular system, sexual sphere	Neuroses, insomnia, asthenia
The Triple Warmers (Burners or Heaters) paired yang	9–11 pm	9–11 am	small pelvis eye disorders external and middle ear	depression, pain syndromes
GALLBLADDER paired yang	11 pm – 1 am	11 am – 1 pm	gallbladder bile ducts headache	disorders of the ear, eyes and joints, central nervous system peripheral nervous system
LIVER paired yin	1–3 am	1–3 pm	digestive tract liver urogenital system mucus membranes neuroses, migraines muscular disorders skin diseases accompanied by itching	
BACK CENTRAL yang	Any time	Any time	central nervous system peripheral nervous system chest abdomen nose, eyes, ears headache	
FRONT CENTRAL yin	Any time	Any time	urogenital system digestive tract respiratory organs larynx thyroid gland neuroses epilepsy	



The Method of Restoring the Energy Balance of the Organism

To achieve complete energy restoration you should use Wands of Horus of the QUARTZ, CRYSTAL or MONO types. The thing to do is to take two weeks holiday and go off to the seaside, the forest or the mountains. The seaside is best.

For 12 days continuously you should work with the Wands day and night, not letting go of them. If the Wands happen to slip from your hands in your sleep, this is not a disaster. When you wake up, take hold of them again and continue working. In order to avoid the Wands slipping from your hands, you can use special straps.

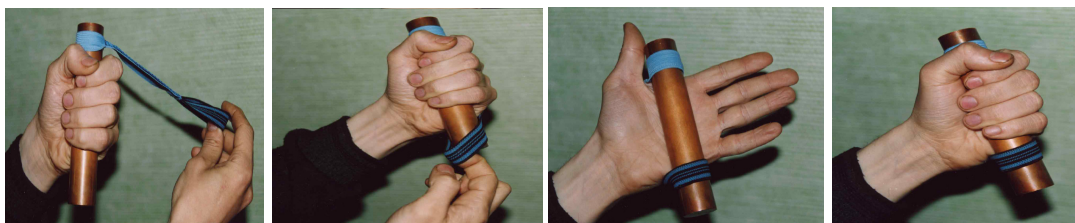


FIGURE 78. The straps and how to use them to keep hold of the Wands of Horus

(More information of the site www.wands.ru)

Spend more time "in the bosom of nature". It is better to do so walking barefoot (the first chakra has a projection on the feet) - this improves the metabolism. Note that you should also bathe in the sea together with the Wands of Horus. On entering the water you should lie in the shallows and relax, letting the Wands down into the salty sea water. There are no time limits - the longer, the better. Remember that you should dedicate yourself entirely to relaxation! You should sleep as much as your organism requires, even if it wants sleep at an unaccustomed time. You should listen attentively to what your organism is telling you and respond to its reactions by relaxation during which it will transform incoming energy.

If you keep all these conditions, then in exactly 12 days the organism's energy balance will be fully restored. No other method of restoring the energy balance known to us today gives such a profound effect as the use of the Wands of Horus and copper patches.



The Use of Copper Patches

Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs

To intensify the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system and for a deeper corrective effect on the secondary consequences (symptoms) of diseases, as well as on diseases in a latent phase, it is necessary to use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with special copper patches[72]. These copper patches are applied to the appropriate acupuncture points on the body. First, the use of the patches in conjunction with the Wands of Horus enables the vibrations to penetrate deeper and have a more beneficial influence on the organism and its pathology. Secondly, the use of the patches makes it possible to have an effect directed on a particular organ (disorder) or on the immune system as a whole.



In principle, the use of copper patches opens up extensive opportunities for targeted work on pathological conditions of various organs, but, on the other hand, we would like to stress immediately and especially, that such work should only be performed in consultation with a specialist capable of effectively and continuously assessing the condition of whatever organ is the target of the work.

Practice has shown that the majority of acupuncture practitioners and psychic healers lack sufficient knowledge for such work. The whole point is that any deep-reaching influence on the human organism produces certain response reactions. Those reactions may express themselves in certain changes in the location of acupuncture points, and, most significantly, in the appearance of surplus energy in some organ which the specialist should immediately detect and correct. In this context it should be stressed that the Chinese "map" of acupuncture points that is extensively used throughout the world is correct only for a healthy person. The first drawback of this map lies in the fact that it does not take into account the individual peculiarities we all have. There are no two identical people in the whole world. The second and chief drawback lies in the fact that it does not take into account that the advance of particular diseases (especially serious ones) is accompanied by changes in the locations of acupuncture points and their coincidence with the corresponding nodes in the person's energy system. It is therefore impossible of course to produce a single map that can take account of all the possible shifts of acupuncture points in all the variations of pathological processes. It follows that working with the map without taking account of the factors just mentioned either produces no result or accelerates the pathological process, moving the disease on to the next phase. And every successive transition to the next phase of the disease will be accompanied by changes in the location of acupuncture points.

Therefore for the effective use of the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches we stress that any person can use this combination independently and unsupervised only in the following cases:



General Energy Stimulation

(Stimulation of the immune system)

In this case the patches should be applied to four points:

- Two Hegu (L14) points on the left and right hands
- Two Zusanli (St. 36) points on the left and right legs (Fig.79)

(Refer to [“The Correct Placement of the Copper Patches”](#) on page 23.).

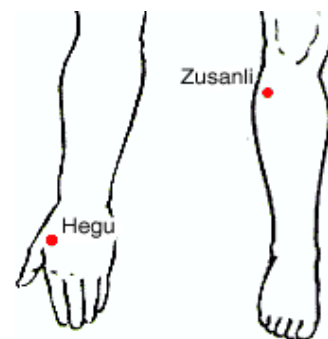


FIGURE 79.

Energy Imbalance

The patches are applied to the Hegu and Zusanli points on the side where there is insufficient energy. (Fig.80) This produces a evening-out redistribution.

In all other cases the use of copper patches requires a consultation with and close supervision by a specialist.

The targeting of diseased organs with the aid of copper patches and the Wands of Horus can produce a good therapeutic effect in cases of a serious dystrophic process, such as diabetes mellitus.

Directed stimulation provoking a certain energetic activity can produce a positive result as a result of an energetic impulse stimulating (awakening) the function of the pancreas, as its function turned out to be suppressed due to insulin injections. In this case, however, for a positive result it is vital to monitor the state of the relevant energy canal (organ) as an energy surplus may produce jumps in blood sugar.

Following what has been said, we should particularly stress the impermissibility of any sort of experiments on the part of acupuncturists or psychic healers lacking the necessary knowledge and experience in this specific field, but hoping perhaps to find a niche for themselves giving practical directions on the use of the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches. There is no general pattern here, and there cannot be one. The approach to each person must be individual and be accompanied with a full awareness of responsibility for his or her health.

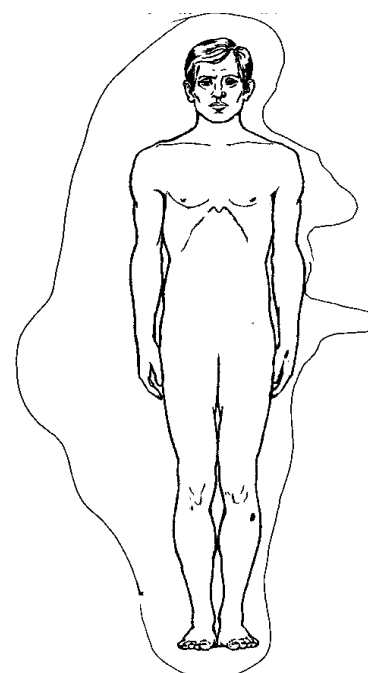


FIGURE 80.



The Correct Placement of the Copper Patches



Photo 1

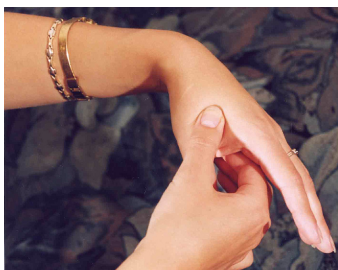


Photo 2

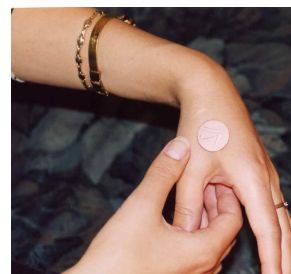


Photo 3

FIGURE 81. The placement and attachment of copper patches on a Hegu point

In order to place the copper patch correctly on the Hegu point you need to find the painful spot between the thumb and index finger (Photo 1). Put the copper patch on that spot (Photo 2) and stick it in place using ordinary fabric-based sticking plaster (Photo 3).



Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

FIGURE 82. The placement and attachment of copper patches on a Zusanli point

In order to place the copper patch correctly on the Zusanli point you need to place your palm on your knee as shown in Photo 1. The required point will be under the tip of your ring finger. Then place the copper patch on the painful spot and fix it in place using sticking plaster as shown in Photos 2 and 3. This is a simple, but reliable way of attaching the copper patches. If you have difficulty locating the Zusanli point, we recommend consulting an acupuncture specialist. Practical experience has shown that ordinary fabric-based sticking plaster is the most reliable and effective means of attaching the patches.



Copper Patches to Stimulate Blood Circulation & Energy Activity at Particular Places

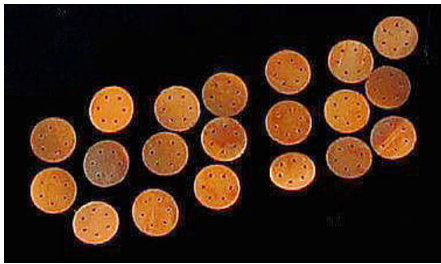


FIGURE 83. Small copper patches

For the local enhancement of blood circulation and the stimulation of the energy activity of zones that have projections on the surface of the skin, you should make use of the special copper patches. They are distinctive in having small holes through them that are made to a particular pattern (Fig. 83).

The holes in the copper patches are required because on the surface of the skin there are spiral-shaped energy vortices (funnels). These spiral vortices play a special role in the energy exchange between the skin and the surrounding energy environment. They are an inseparable part of a person's energy shell and so the character of these vortices plays a special role in the functioning of the organs and bodily systems that have projections on the surface of the skin. As these vortices are something like energy sensors directly connected with the organs and blood system, the presence of openings through which the flows of energy vortices can penetrate permits the increased energy activity of the places (zones), to which they are applied. Such patches are, for example, very effective in the treatment of osteochondrosis and many other disorders arising from circulatory dysfunctions. (Refer to [“Osteochondrosis” on page 44.](#))



Use In Parapsychology, Psychic Practices & Healing

Regular work with the Wands of Horus:

- Stimulates the 6th and 7th energy shells, leading to an expansion of the pranic cocoon around a person possessing special characteristics (Fig. 75)
- Restores the rhythm of the first three energy bodies resulting in a synchronization of the user's energy structure with that of the Earth; energy channels are activated, their carrying capacity increases as does sensitivity
- decreases the interhemispheric asymmetry in the rear divisions of brain
- Increases that alpha and beta activity of the cerebral cortex characteristic of the internal "scanning" of thought images
- Restores the biological rhythms of the body's organs and systems
- Restores the organism's overall energy balance
- Encourages the excretion of internal contaminants (in conjunction with sea-salt baths)
- Makes it possible to harmonize one's inner psycho-emotional state, to balance the nervous system and the work of the internal organs, to improve blood circulation, correct the bio-energy field which is a decisive condition for the development of a mental and parapsychological potentials that open up the way to deep meditative states
- By restoring the user's overall bio-energy rhythm creates conditions for entering the energy flow which is a decisive condition for the development of parapsychological and psychic abilities (Refer to ["Appendix 4 - Hypothalamus & Hypophysis" on page 80](#))
- Stabilizes the energy potential acquired during meditation and practical activities, including those employing natural sources of energy
- Is a powerful means of cancer protection, stabilizing mutation processes associated with the activation of the human energy system (Refer to ["Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?" on page 94](#) and also ["Cancer & Methods of Fighting It" on page 30](#))
- Restores and enlarges the energy shell through which diagnosis and influence upon a patient takes place.

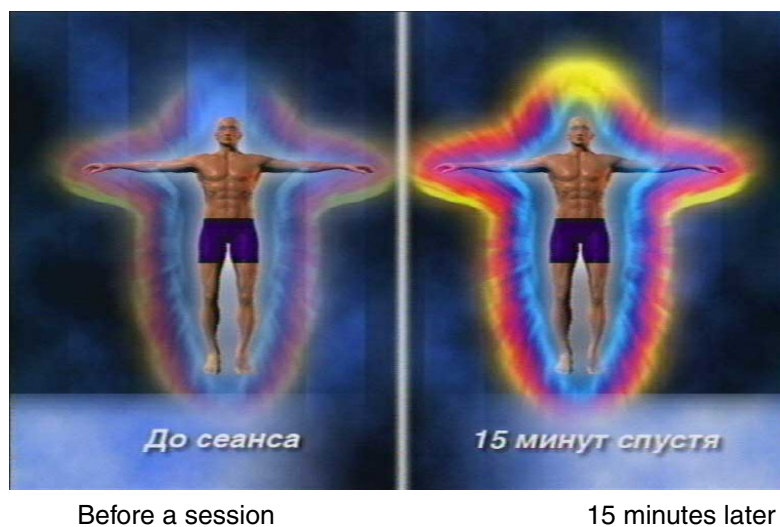


FIGURE 84. Wands of Horus Use before and after auru photos



Through stimulation of the energy system the Wands of Horus cause an increase in the size and density of a user's aura which makes the process of diagnosis using the hands significantly easier. One of the problems that psychic healers encounter when trying to make a diagnosis relying on the sensitivity of their hands is a lack of thickness and density in the surrounding shell that reflects the state of a person's organism. The depressed state of the shell may be due to a disruption of the energy balance and energy losses caused by disease and a number of other factors.



K.G. Korotkov

Even a brief session with the Wands of Horus improves a patient's general energy condition, enlarging the energy shell, which makes diagnosis using the hands more successful.

The scientific experiments conducted by K.G. Korotkov, who works in the Centre for Energy-Information Technologies at the St Petersburg State Institute of Precise Mechanics and Optics, using the Kirlian diagnostic method, showed informational clarification of the indicators of disease in people holding the Wands of Horus. In other words, in certain cases the Wands of Horus can significantly increase the accuracy of diagnosis when using the Kirlian method.

This illustration (Fig. 76) clearly shows a breach of the energy shell in the head area. Diagnosis was carried out after a 15-minute session with the Wands. This presentation of the pathological area was due to an increase in the size and density of the aura, making disruptions within it easier to spot.

It should be stressed that the effectiveness of a healer's influence upon a patient is also dependent on the size and density of the aura through which the influence on their condition takes place. A weak, thin aura can be one of the reasons for ineffective influence at the energy level. Thus to make diagnosis and treatment more effective, the healer should encourage a patient to work with the Wands of Horus for 30-40 minutes before a healing session. This will increase the size and density of the patient's aura.

The Wands of Horus and copper patches are part of a palaeotechnology that was also used by the ancient priests to prepare and treat the sick.

Considering the colossal experience of the Ancients, it can be stated with assurance that the use of the Wands of Horus and pyramids is of powerful assistance to healers in their work with patients. The pyramid's structuring and stimulating field and the copper patches will encourage the deeper action of both Wands of Horus and healer on the human organism.

Structured water and the programming of it occupied a special place in the methods of the Ancients.

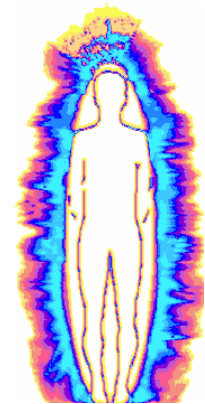


FIGURE 76.

A Warning To Healers & Those Engaging In Self-correction

You should not program (psychically structure) water in a plastic container. The structure of such materials plays a negative role in the process and the use of the water will not have the desired consequences. When structuring (programming) water you should use a glass container.



The Method of Removing Waste Matter from the Organism & Energy System

The chief cause of ageing and the appearance of various kinds of disorders and auto-immune process is the "furring up" of the organism in the broadest sense. Dross, waste products affect not only the physical body, but also the energy body and disruption of bio-rhythms. The absence or weak manifestation of psychic abilities in a given person is due to heavy "furring up" with waste products.

The removal of waste products from the physical body requires of necessity the purging of the large intestine. (This will be discussed in more detail in the section Strengthening the Immune System). Then the removal of excess salts and toxins that have entered the body from the intestine requires an appropriate fruit-and-vegetable diet that should be accompanied by a constant feeling of hunger. But the diet should begin with the purging of the large intestine (the removal of biological dross) as that is the part of the body where the immune system is under most strain as it struggles with toxins entering the organism through this area of the digestive tract. Always remember that the effectiveness and result of a cleaning is tightly bound up with the state of the immune system!

Mild physical exercise, best taken in the fresh air, is an effective complement to the process, encouraging the faster expulsion of waste products and an increase in the energy level of the organism. A visit to the Russian bath or sauna may be included in the regimen, but not more often than once a week. More frequent visits will result in undesirable energy losses.

It is particularly important to note that when fasting (not taking food at all) you should not go to the Russian bath or sauna, take hot baths or cold showers. Such procedures result in significant losses of energy required by the organism during full or partial fasting and lead to a weakening of the immune system. The main, and most frequent, mistake having a negative effect of the health of someone undergoing a course to purge their organism through fasting is to ignore the annual bio-energy cycle with its up and down phases. Any radical measures involving serious expenditure of energy taken during a negative phase of the cycle will lead to unjustified energy losses and a drain on the immune system. For that reason, before starting any practical activities, you should calculate your own personal annual bio-energy cycle.

To remove waste products from the organism, you need to work with the Wands of Horus with quartz filling in conjunction with a sea-salt bath. Dissolve 1½-2 kilograms (3½-4½ lbs) of sea salt in a standard (200-litre) bath with a water temperature of 40-45° Celsius (104-113° Fahrenheit). The Wands should be lowered into the water. Salt baths should be taken every other day for 3-6 months depending on the level of "furring".

It is not a good idea to combine a visit to the Russian bath or sauna with a salt bath on the same day: that causes greater energy losses. Also when choosing a time for a session with the Wands of Horus in a salt bath we recommend taking into account the activity periods of your energy system (Refer to ["Appendix 15 - Biorhythms of the Human Body" on page 88](#)).

People with consistent high blood pressure who want to remove waste products with the aid of salt baths can use the Wands of Horus^{Kont}. During the first few months, though, we recommend not taking a bath on days of solar and magnetic storms.



Diseases & Methods of Correcting Them

Over-agitation & Nervous Disorders

Providing the patient does not have pronounced problems with their blood pressure, any type of Wands of Horus can be used for over-agitation and nervous disorders. High blood pressure sufferers should use the Wands of Horus ^{Kont}; those with low blood pressure the Wands of Horus ^{Quartz}. You can work with the Wands of Horus at any time, but take into account your organism's own biological clock.

To correctly choose the time to work with the Wands, you should consult the table of optimal times given earlier. (Refer to [“The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus” on page 17.](#)) It is best to work with the Wands in the bosom of nature, walking by or in natural sources of energy such as water, forests or mountains.

When you are in a forest, we strongly recommend regular interaction with the energy of a birch, maple, ash, alder, willow or lime (linden) in accordance with the table included in the section "The energy and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energy and physical state of human beings"

As has already been said, in summer it is best to walk barefoot with the Wands of Horus, which improves the process of energy exchange and the metabolism. Remember that if you feel drowsy, you should obey that signal from the nervous system and immediately find somewhere to lie down. Your nap will be brief, but very useful. We recommend using the Wands of Horus at night as well. The use of the Wands of Horus ^{Kont} will encourage deeper sleep, and also activate the process of cell division and renewal, increasing that indicator!

If the Wands of Horus are used conscientiously every day in a natural setting, then a feeling of energy and nervous balance will begin to appear after twelve days or so.

Strengthening the Immune System

Systematic use of the Wands of Horus strengthens the immune system. The chief advantage of the Wands of Horus lies in the fact that stimulation of the immune system with their aid does not lead to its debilitation, as is observed with the use of medical preparations and also various devices of the DENAS or EDMA type, but on the contrary leads to a strengthening of the immune system! This is the main, fundamental difference between the ancient technology and modern approaches, whose operation is founded on awakening the organism's defensive reactions, causing endocrinal aggression, leading ultimately to exhaustion of the immune system, which we can observe all around us^[1.].

At the start of this very important section in the instructions for the Wands of Horus, we point out that the method for the restoration and strengthening of the immune system consists of several stages, each of which is very closely bound up with the Wands of Horus and requires systematic work with them. It is, after all, a fantastic quality of the Wands that they retard auto-immune processes (Refer to [“The minimal length of a session” on page 10.](#))

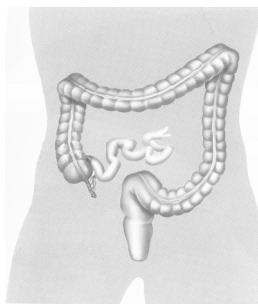


FIGURE 84. The large intestine

Every stage and element of the method will be directed towards the restoration and/or strengthening of specific system in the organism, the function of which is most tightly connected with that of the immune system.

At the first stage we shall examine the main factor leading to the debilitation of the immune system. This is important as better knowledge of how our organism functions can help us to avoid errors that lead to permanent energy losses.

The main cause of the organism's worsening immune status, gradually leading to metabolic disorders, aging and the appearance of a broad spectrum of diseases is the contamination (“furring up”) of the large intestine. Three-quarters of all the elements of the immune system are located in the intestines. We know also that intestinal microflora play the main role in the synthesis of necessary compounds and the



excretion of waste products. For many reasons the food that enters the digestive tract cannot be processed completely and it rots in the intestines, contaminating the organism.

As a result of incorrect nutrition, mainly starchy and boiled food devoid of vitamins and minerals (potato, farinaceous foods made with finely ground flour, heavily laced with butter and sugar) jumbled up with protein (meat, processed meat, cheese, eggs, milk), food passing through the large intestine leaves a film of excrement on its walls like fur in a kettle. Collecting in the folds (diverticula) of the large intestine, under conditions of dehydration (up to 95% of the water is extracted in the large intestine) this "fur" forms stones of excrement. As a result rotting and fermentation are taking place in the large intestine. The toxic products of these processes enter the bloodstream together with water and cause a phenomenon known as intestinal autointoxication (autotoxaemia). It is on this sector of the front in the fight against contamination that the human immune system expends most of its energy and strength, gradually becoming exhausted. Therefore, the first thing that needs to be done on the way to restoring and improving the immune system is to immediately set about cleansing the large intestine with the aid of enemas, herbal decoctions, moderate and correct nutrition. (Refer to Appendix 16). As this cleansing, which may take a month, proceeds and we rid ourselves of contamination, the energy level of the immune system begins to rise, which immediately brings about an improvement in subjective health, greater capacity for work and vitality. The parallel use of the Wands of Horus and other elements relating to this method will intensify the functional restoration of the immune system as a result of its interaction with the Earth's energy flows.

The next important factor for the normal functioning of the immune system is the balance of oxidants and antioxidants in the cells of the body. In this context we should particularly emphasize that we are talking about stimulating the balance. This is the right time to inform you that research into the properties of water placed in different zones of a pyramid have revealed a small, but significant alteration in the pH of the water. Water exposed in the focal zone had a lower pH value, indicating greater acidity. In the lower zone of the pyramid the opposite effect took place. This change in the properties of the water means an increase or decrease in its oxidizing capacity. When the pH dropped (greater acidity), the oxidizing capacity of the water increased; when the pH rose (greater alkalinity) the water acquired antioxidant properties. This explains one of the mechanisms by which prolonged exposure to a pyramid field affects the human organism - within the pyramid field there is a stimulation of the acid-alkali (oxidant-antioxidant) balance that is a highly important factor and condition for the normal healthy functioning of the cells and of the immune system as a whole. This is one more plane in which lies the answer to the question of why the pyramids were built in remote antiquity. (Refer to Appendix 24)

Besides the pyramid, one of the effective ways of stimulating the acid-alkali balance in the organism and, as a result, the entire immune system is taking a 3% solution of hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2). Since nature has not provided us with herbs, vegetables or fruit that contain what the organism needs to stimulate the oxidant-antioxidant balance at the level of atomic oxygen, the internal use of this solution is justified and, most importantly, efficacious. It is important to take account of the individual peculiarities of the organism and the degree to which the particular person has neglected their health to determine a rational dosage. (Refer to [“The Method of Using Hydrogen Peroxide” on page 33.](#))

For a deeper general energy stimulation of the organism and the immune system, you should use copper patches applied to the Hegu and Zusanli acupuncture points. (Refer to [“Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs” on page 21.](#))

In conjunction with the use of copper patches on the Hegu and Zusanli acupuncture points, for more effective stimulation of the immune system we recommend the use of small perforated patches placed on the feet and on the chest in the region of the thymus gland. Stimulation of these energy projections of the organs of the endocrine system encourages the restoration and activation of the immune system, taking into account the losses of energy in the colonic section of the digestive tract. The systematic use of this complex of measures has a general strengthening effect on the human organism with a consequent overall improvement in the energetic and physical condition, an improvement in circulation and retardation or halting or undesirable processes taking place in the organism. After recuperating its strength, the immune system will set about correcting disorders in the organism with triple force. Many people have noted, for example, that a cold when treated with conventional remedies or with none can last 7-10 days, sometimes more; while for regular users of the Wands of Horus, the process was different, much more severe, but over, as a rule, within a single day and night. In other words, the immune system,



having gathered strength, coped with the infection with a single powerful blow in contrast to the sluggish course of the illness caused by a weakened immune system.

The following stage, incorporating a number of important measures aimed at raising the immune system and the user's inner capacities to a higher level, should be carried out with individual peculiarities in mind. The necessity to consider specific nuances of the particular individual's actual state of health means that the material relating to this stage is extensive and will be published separately in the medical instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus. To obtain these instructions contact us at the addresses indicated.

In completing the description of the main stages that do not require special preparation and are accessible to all, we would add that:

For a more profound restoration of the immune system you should use the Wands of Horus next to natural sources of energy, such as rivers, lakes, the sea, forests and mountains. It is in such settings that the human organism (energy bodies as well as the physical one) best absorbs and transforms natural energy. (Refer to ["Use in Conjunction with Natural Sources of Energy" on page 67.](#))

Regularly walking outdoors barefoot holding the Wands encourages the normalization of the metabolism and a more profound restoration of the functions of the immune system. The stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus will lead to a more intensive absorption of natural and pure energy flows by the human energy system. Such an activation of the energy centers makes it possible to increase your energy potential and bio-energy field.

Experiments conducted over many years to establish the properties of pyramids have shown that the pyramid field has a pronounced immuno-modulating effect on the human organism, enhancing the stimulating and strengthening influence that the Wands of Horus and natural factors have on the immune system. For a better result you should consume foods, juices, water and herbal decoctions that have been exposed in a pyramid. (Refer to Appendix 24.)

Cancer & Methods of Fighting It

While for a healthy person any type of the Wands of Horus is an effective means of cancer prevention, for the cancer-sufferer who has never used the Wands there are particular restrictions.

Cancer sufferers should use Wands of Horus ^{Kont} with magnetic extensions or specially made Wands of the Kont type with increased residual magnetic induction.

It is a distinctive feature of cancer that forming its own new energy system and suppressing its entire surroundings, it subordinates everything to the incipient process of reconstruction. One of the reasons for ineffectiveness in the fight against this scourge is the lack of precise conceptions of the causes and mechanisms of the disease.

While studying the changes that take place in the organism on a physical level, modern medicine does not examine the processes taking place on the energy plane.



FIGURE 85. Asymmetry

Since it views cancer as an anomalous process, medical science is justified in calling it a disease. In our opinion, however, this is not quite correct. Cancer is one of the phases of the genetic program written in the DNA of each person and if cancer appeared as a consequence of a genetic glitch then it is unlikely that the process once begun will be stabilized by the methods employed in contemporary medicine.

Apart from a genetic malfunction, the program may be triggered by heavy stress, injury, irradiation or any number of other objective causes. In these cases cancer can be fought by directing our efforts towards the destabilization of the process.

Let us examine some of the energy mechanisms involved in the process in order to spot possible ways of countering it.



In all cases the start of the process of spontaneous, massive cell division (cancer) is due to the appearance of bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry. This is an energy process, accompanied by changes (displacements) in the layout of the energy channels and nodes of the energy system with relation to the acupuncture points (their projections in the physical body). The new energy system that is thus formed and the cancer cells themselves are markedly unstable and this makes it possible to counter the process[131.].

It is important to note that if conventional medicine employed a method of correcting this deviation (asymmetry), it would lead to an immediate halting of the formation of a new energy system.

There are two possible approaches to halting the process:

1. Correction of the bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry (a return to the original condition);[132.]
2. Exerting a destabilizing influence on the energy system newly created by the cancer process.

One of the ways to destabilize the cancer process may be to use devices with a high level of magnetic induction. Strong magnetic fields are capable of inducing a contraction (deformation) of the energy carcass - the matrix of the forming energy system, which will lead to destabilization of the growth of the tumor, as the energy system created by the cancer is unstable. Besides, a high level of magnetism can provoke the defensive functions of the immune system with the discharge of hormones into the blood stream (endocrinal aggression). For this reason, in certain cancers of the internal organs, a positive therapeutic effect may be obtained by destabilizing the growth of the tumor using Wands of Horus^{Kont} and special extensions with a high level of magnetic induction.

It should be stressed that during the therapeutic process, and also after the growth of the tumor has been halted, there may be side effects, such as disruption of the nervous system or mild psychological disorders.

Among the confirmations of the correctness of such an approach are the results of many years of research carried out by the Russian Academy of Medical Science. The researches revealed a connection between oncological disorders and magnetic storms.

A study of the incidence of malignant tumors in Turkmenia throughout a full cycle of solar activity established that in years with low solar activity, the incidence of malignant tumors was higher than in years with high solar activity, while leukocyte (white blood cell) counts were lower. With lower solar activity the amount of leucocytes in peripheral blood diminished. In times of high solar activity the cosmic factors retard the growth of incipient malignant tumors without having an influence on benign growths and pre-cancerous formations.

This result is due to the fact that the changes (increases) in the level of magnetism in a given region of the Earth produced by a magnetic storm act upon the human energy shell causing it to deform (contract) in respect of the physical body, which in turn leads to the destabilization of cancerous processes.

Cancer sufferers should use the Wands of Horus^{Kont}. Additionally the zinc Wand with its ferromagnetic filling should be itself magnetized to the necessary level or the special magnetic extensions should be attached to its ends. (See Fig. 86)

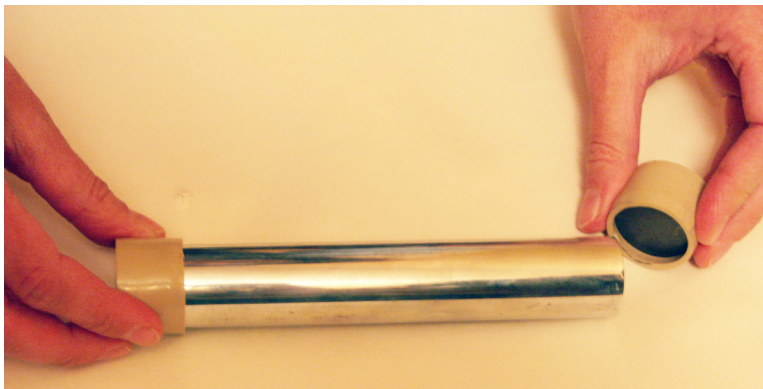


FIGURE 86. Fitting magnetic patches to zinc wand



Further, if the tumour reaches the surface of the body it should be surrounded on all sides with special magnetic sources to produce a local destabilizing effect on the cancer.

In order to achieve effective destabilization of the cancer it is best to keep hold of the Wands throughout the day. The work with the Wands of Horus should follow a definite pattern:

1. You should not use the Wands between 11 pm and 4 am, when the process of cell division in the organism is at its most active.
2. People with chronic high blood pressure should make a brief pause in the use of these Wands on days that are unfavorable on account of solar and magnetic storms.
3. After working with the Wands for at most 2½ months, you should put them aside for a month. This gap is vital to avoid the immune system creating internal conditions that neutralize the effect of the Wands.

The influence of the Wands of Horus will be even stronger if you drink water that has been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the Wands in or by a pyramid. The pyramid factor enhances the effect of the Wands.

It is CATEGORICALLY forbidden to use Wands that have been used by a cancer sufferer. Before being used by another person, the Wands should undergo repeat exposure in a pyramid for a period of 12 days.

This safety measure is necessary as the Wands "remember" the vibrations of their user and can retain that memory for a long time.

In the opinion of specialist a "phantom effect" arises at the site of a cancer tumor: when the growth itself is removed a wave matrix remains that then creates a new colony of malignant cells. Therefore to remove the undesirable trace from the Wands of Horus they need to be re-exposed in a pyramid. Regarding the "phantom effect" following the removal of a tumor we recommend exploiting the local destabilizing effect produced by special magnetic sources as well as using Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions.

The pyramid itself and its powerful structuring field could serve as a most effective weapon in the fight against cancer, as has repeatedly been confirmed experimentally. Accumulated experience makes it possible to argue with justification that there is a real opportunity to counter cancer using a properly constructed large-size pyramid. (Refer to "[Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?](#)" on page 94.)

Additional Recommendations for the Use of Magnetic Extensions

On those days when magnetic sources are being used, we recommend that you limit your intake of strong tea, strong coffee and spirits. The simultaneous use of Wands with magnetic extensions and strong stimulating drinks is undesirable. The stimulating effect of tea, coffee and other tonic beverages will be greatly increased in roughly 50% of patients. This applies particularly to those with heart problems and high blood pressure. Coupled with disorders of the endocrine system (the thyroid, for example) this effect may even result in nervous over-agitation. The same warning applies to narcotic and hallucinogenic substances.

Prevention of Certain Serious Forms of Cancer in the Digestive Tract

As has already been stated, the Ancient Egyptian priests and pharaohs used the Wands of Horus as a means of preventing cancer. Therefore regular use of the Wands will give a healthy person a unique chance to avoid this misfortune in the future (Refer to "[Appendix 19 - Apopis \(The Factor of the Cosmic Law\)](#)" on page 98.). In this context an additional, highly effective method of preventing certain serious forms of cancer in the digestive tract is the regular intake of a 3% solution of hydrogen peroxide.

It has long since been established that many diseases develop dynamically when the tissues of the body suffer from shortage of oxygen. Notably cancer cells develop only in an anaerobic, oxygenless environment. Therefore if the vulnerable tissues are saturated with oxygen, the chances of contracting cancer are considerably reduced, while the struggle against a process that has already begun will be far more active. The idea of oxygenation lies behind the treatment given for a whole range of diseases: in the blood vessels of the brain, Alzheimer's, cardiovascular disorders, stenocardia, heart arrhythmia, chronic obstructive bronchitis, emphysema, asthma, flu, herpes, systemic candidiasis, insulin-dependent diabetes, disseminated sclerosis, metastatic cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, Parkinson's disease, migraine and allergy.



In examining the mechanism of cancerous processes in the digestive tract, it should be noted that such cancers are usually associated with the large intestine and the disorders caused by the accumulation of waste products. (Refer to [“Strengthening the Immune System” on page 28.](#))/ Dr I. Mechnikov in his book *The Study of Human Nature* cites data indicating that of the 1148 cancer cases he studied, 1022 arose in the large intestine. The biochemical situation produced in the large intestine by improper nutrition creates an alkaline environment (a disruption of the oxidant-antioxidant balance) that encourages the growth of pathogenic microflora which leads to disruption of the organism's own regime for the production of hydrogen peroxide.

Nature in creating the human being envisaged the mechanism that we call the immune system. Its cells - leucocytes and granulocytes - produce hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2), an aggressive oxidant that destroys any pathogenic flora, whether fungal, bacterial or viral.

A by-product of this reaction is ozone - a three-atom molecule of oxygen. Without its presence not a single bio-energetic reaction is possible. But with incorrect microflora the large intestine can produce sufficient hydrogen peroxide, particularly as any disease increases the demand for hydrogen peroxide, causing a deficit. Bearing in mind that intestinal microflora play the main role in the synthesis of necessary compounds and the excretion of waste products, the main reasons for the appearance of intestinal cancer become clear.

When examining the mechanism by which the Wands of Horus function, we pointed out that after only five minutes of holding the Wands a person's pulse rate increases, blood vessels expand and circulation improves, which in itself enhances oxygen absorption by the body's tissues. But atmospheric oxygen and atomic oxygen are far from one and the same thing, and that atomic oxygen still needs to be delivered to where it is in deficit, e.g. the large intestine

Sadly nature has not provided us with herbs, vegetables, fruit or any other foodstuffs that contain hydrogen peroxide, the internal use of this 3% solution is justified and, most importantly, efficacious. (Refer to [“The Method of Using Hydrogen Peroxide” on page 33.](#))

Therefore, without going into the detailed chemistry, we should stress the main thing: regular use of the Wands of Horus coupled with regular doses of hydrogen peroxide solution is an effective method of preventing certain serious forms of cancer in the digestive tract and more besides. Hydrogen peroxide is not only an additional source of the oxygen that cells are lacking, but also a sort of cleaner of toxic substances capable of countering any pathogenic flora. Scientific research carried out at the Medical Center attached to Beilo University (USA) involving saturating a cancer tumor with oxygen by injecting H_2O_2 into an artery leading to it produced amazing results.

The Method of Using Hydrogen Peroxide

This method is old and forgotten. Successful experiments with intravenous injections of hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) were conducted by Nisten in France as far back as 1811, demonstrating that the best way to saturate the body's tissues with oxygen is precisely by this method, since the body has enough atmospheric oxygen, but not always enough atomic oxygen.

It has been scientifically proved that not a single reaction takes place in the body without hydrogen peroxide being involved, since the H_2O_2 in the organism interacts directly with the catalysis of the blood and gives off atomic oxygen which is carried around with the blood, saturating the heart muscle and other tissues it reaches directly. Without atomic oxygen there can be no oxidation of food and its processing into substances that the organism can use. We ourselves make the digestive process more difficult: not chewing our food enough, preparing it in barbaric ways, drinking all sorts of things, smoking, using lots of harmful chemicals and so on. All this leads to an excessive requirement for atomic oxygen.

In 1916 a British physician named Stebbing, who continued the work with hydrogen peroxide, injecting it into the veins, stated that: "The intravenous injection of peroxide, if performed correctly, can be used clinically with considerable benefit to patients and has no side-effects."

Since then many doctors have tried to draw the attention of the medical community to this form of treatment, but the development of antibiotics played its negative role. More than 6,000 articles and scientific papers have been written on the therapeutic use of hydrogen peroxide, but, sadly, people's health always comes second when



enormous profits are at stake. A rhetorical question: what is it more profitable to sell - cheap H₂O₂ or very expensive antibiotics, despite the fact that they cause a mass of side-effects and mutations in various bacteria?

Hydrogen peroxide works cleanly in the organism: it floods the tissues with oxygen, oxidizes toxins and fats on the walls of blood vessels, preventing atherosclerosis, while a "oxidant strike" deprives cancer cells, bacteria and viruses of their viability, which is the tremendously powerful function of oxidant detoxification.

In the early 1960s in the USSR's Institute for Medico-Biological Problems, Professor I.P. Neumyvakin, a Doctor of Medical Sciences and State Prize winner, working in the field of medical support for space flight, presented his first dissertation on a similar theme, asserting that "without hydrogen peroxide the human organism, constantly under attack from viruses, microbes and other parasites of different sorts, cannot exist." The body's own chemistry lab is tiny: the leucocytes and granulocytes that surround unwanted intruders produce their own peroxide that then serves as the weapon with which our organism fights various kinds of infection.

In any illness the body's usage of its own peroxide increases and, eventually, this results in a certain deficit. When this occurs, pathogenic flora have a stronger effect on the organism. The process becomes a vicious circle with one illness appearing after another.

Hydrogen peroxide is not, of course, a universal remedy for all ills, but, by destroying all that is pathological, alien, mutating or out of control, it is capable of countering any infections and also of normalizing the oxidation-restoration processes in the organism, which leads to an improvement in the state of all its systems: endocrine, circulatory, digestive, lymphatic, immune and energy.

In today's conditions of life and poor quality nutrition people suffer from a shortage of atomic oxygen. Oxygen is a very powerful cleanser (oxidant). In the blood it oxidizes nitrates, fats and metals. But unfortunately the atmospheric oxygen that we get from the air is a two-edged sword: on the one hand in order to reach the cell it has to first turn into molecular or ionic oxygen; on the other, the more atmospheric oxygen there is in the organism, the more free radicals are formed and with time that can lead to serious problems. Therefore the decisive thing is the balance of these factors in which hydrogen peroxide as a source of atomic oxygen plays a vital part.

Since nature has not provided foodstuffs (fruits or vegetables) containing oxidants, the use of hydrogen peroxide can be justified entirely. It must be stressed, however, that this method must not be used without proper cleansing of the large intestine. Otherwise the use of peroxide can produce dizziness and other unpleasant sensations. We should add that regular intake of peroxide is a very effective means of strengthening the immune system, but its use should follow a definite timetable and dosage over a twelve-day cycle (as shown in the table below). Drops of a 3% solution should be added to a tablespoon of water and taken once a day - an hour before eating or three hours after.

Then you should make a break of 5-7 days, repeat the cycle, make another break of 5-7 days, repeat the cycle again, ending with a 5-7-day break. After that you should take peroxide one cycle a month for the rest of your life, but your **maximum daily intake should not exceed 20 drops**. Otherwise you may get side-effects.

The taking of peroxide should always be accompanied by the use of the Wands of Horus. This is of fundamental importance as the improved circulation stimulated by the Wands enables the atomic oxygen to be quickly and effectively delivered to the body's tissues.



Cycle & Dosage

Day 1	1 drop
Day 2	1 drop
Day 3	1 drop
Day 4	2 drops
Day 5	3 drops
Day 6	4 drops
Day 7	5 drops
Day 8	6 drops
Day 9	7drops
Day 10	8 drops
Day 11	9 drops
Day 12	10 drops

Contraindications for the use of hydrogen peroxide

1. Excessive acidity.
2. Pregnancy.

Prevention & Correction of Benign Growths

For the prevention and correction of benign growths you should use the Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions. Since the magnetic extensions have a higher level of residual magnetic induction, work with the Wands should follow a definite pattern.

Three times a month (once every ten days) you need to work with the Wands of Horus^{Kont} throughout the whole day, adding the magnetic extensions to the zinc wand that has a core of iron. Your session should last through the hours of daylight and into the early evening.

At the end of this time, some two to three hours before going to bed, you should remove the magnetic extensions. Working with the magnetic extensions in your sleep is not to be recommended due to the strong stimulating (tonic) effect arising from the reaction of the endocrine system. If while working with the Wands of Horus and magnetic extensions you experience a state of inner agitation, you should remove the extensions and return to them ten days later.

If the aim is to correct an existing benign growth, the duration and timing of your work should be chosen using tables 2 and 3, taking into account the periodicity of the activeness of the energy channel associated with the affected organ.

AIDS & the Wands of Horus

In response to the question of the place of the Wands of Horus in the fight against AIDS it must be stated that attempts to cure an infected person using the Wands will not be successful. Their influence is not sufficient to effect a cure.

However, the use of the Wands of Horus, stimulating the endocrine and immune systems, will tend to prolong the life of a sufferer, since the Wands significantly retard auto-immune processes. This result is due the fact that the weak low-frequency electromagnetic oscillations induced in the Wands of Horus that are connected with the vibrations of the Earth's own frequency improve the energy and electrical conductivity of the biological water in the organism and have a stimulating effect on the immune system.



The influence of low frequency fields on the immune system has been proved by a number of independent laboratory studies. Changes in the number of leucocytes and in the level of cell activity were also observed.

The results of the studies into cell activation by means of electromagnetic fields carried out by Robert Becker are presented in his book *Biological Feedback: Healing with the Aid of Signals*. The main emphasis in the work with biological currents of both natural and artificial origin was on strengthening the immune system (research on AIDS patients) and on the fight against cancer. Results of laboratory experiments as far back as 1990 enabled scientists to come very close to understanding the possibility of a person's mind controlling the body by means of electromagnetic fields and thus developing a way of countering cancer and weakness in the immune system and of solving a host of other problems in medicine.

If a healthy person uses the Wands of Horus regularly in their daily life, stimulating the immune system, they will be less likely to contract HIV. HIV-AIDS is not a danger to someone with a truly powerful energy system.

The effect of the Wands of Horus will be even more pronounced if you consume water exposed in a pyramid or work with the Wands next to a pyramid. The pyramid's structuring field stimulates the immune system and enhances the effect of the Wands. (Refer to the section *The Wands of Horus Project*)

If someone has already contracted HIV-AIDS then daily use of the Wands of Horus, magnetic extensions and copper patches to stimulate the endocrine system will tend to prolong the patient's life. A special role in the stimulation of the endocrine system by means of copper patches will be played by the thymus, to which the patches should be applied according to a special pattern accompanied by simultaneous stimulation of the zones of the endocrine system located on the heels. Narcotics are a serious counter indication for the retardation of the auto-immune process in AIDS sufferers.

It is categorically wrong to use the Wands of Horus when taking narcotics. Since the effect of the Wands of Horus is profoundly connected with the unconscious mind, narcotics taken at the same time as using the Wands of Horus can in some circumstances induce destructive processes.

Blood Pressure Disorders

For disorders of arterial blood pressure and headaches caused by high blood pressure, you should use the Wands of Horus^{Kont}. Apart from the galvanic effect that normalizes blood pH and improves circulation, the weak magnetic field that is a property of the Wands of Horus^{Kont} tends to improve the fluidity of the blood.

It has been reliably established that blood is sensitive to magnetism and acquires new properties under the influence of a magnetic field. The rheological effect - that is to say, the increased fluidity of the blood - produced by a magnetic field that was discovered in the early 19th century is due to the presence in the blood of microscopic particles of magnetite. This sheds some light on the secret of how weak electromagnetic fields influence the organism: the presence of magnetite in a cell alters its behaviour, encouraging the transfer of ions across its membrane.

We recommend that during the first few months of working with the Wands of Horus people suffering from chronic high blood pressure briefly interrupt the use of the Wands on days of solar and magnetic storms. This is because such unfavorable external conditions activate all the homeostatic (internal balancing) mechanisms in the healthy individual: nervous reactions are adjusted together with the endocrine system and immunological defenses are heightened. The abrupt increase in immunological defensive reactions is due to the discharge of hormones into the blood - endocrinal aggression.

All this important work is carried out at the expense of the immune system, exhausting its potential. Therefore those with a weak immune system suffering from chronic high blood pressure should, at the initial stages of the recuperation of their cardiovascular system and immunological potential, reduce the strain on their immune system by taking a break in their work with the Wands of Horus for the unfavorable period. As work with the Wands strengthens your cardiovascular and immune systems, you will find yourself able to use them on unfavorable days as well.

For low blood pressure with the weakness and other symptoms associated with hypotension, you should use the Wands of Horus with quartz filling. They have a tonic effect encouraging an increase in blood pressure.



Regular use of the Wands of Horus adjusts blood pressure to a normal level determined by the organism itself. Systematic use of the Wands of Horus (twelve days or more continuously, throughout the day) induces a gradual reduction of the cholesterol level in the blood.

If you do not suffer from chronic hypertension, in which blood pressure is permanently raised, it may be advisable to begin work with the Wands taking into account the recommendations in the section "["Which Type of Wand of Horus is Preferable to Begin With?"](#)" on page 4".

To correctly choose the time at which to work with the Wands you should consider the organism's biological clock, consulting the table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.

To enhance the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system and to improve your general condition when suffering from blood pressure problems, you should use copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section "["Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs"](#)" on page 21.

In autumn and spring-summer we recommend using the energy of trees to stabilize and improve arterial pressure. Those suffering from hypertension should use the energy of a poplar. This moderate receiver tree is a good help for high blood pressure. (Refer to [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being,"](#) on page 67.

The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree, which effectively stimulates blood pressure to return to the norm determined by the organism itself.⁸⁶

To improve the fluid properties of the blood we recommend consumption water exposed in a pyramid or working with the Wands next to a pyramid.

The influence of the pyramid itself on those around it may stabilize blood pressure, raising it in hypotensives, lowering it in hypertensives. If you use the Wands close to a pyramid this process will be accelerated and intensified.

The most pronounced positive effect from the use of a pyramid is observed in people suffering an exacerbation of the condition. The effect at such times is more significant and obvious. Systematic use of a pyramid has been observed to improve and speed up processes, leading to a stable remission, sometimes to full recovery.

Headaches

During bad headaches after holding the Wands for 10-15 minutes, the sufferer should hold the ends or sides of the Wands to their temples - the copper Wand to the right temple, the zinc Wand to the left.

Diseases of the Cardiovascular & Circulatory System

Such diseases are most widespread and are the commonest cause of death. They account for between 30% and 50% of the total of illnesses with a fatal outcome.

Research has shown that the worsening of patients' conditions is very closely connected with solar and magnetic storms.

Daily work with the Wands of Horus first and foremost encourages the restoration of the pH level of the blood and the correction of problems associated with excessive permeability of cell membranes.

People with a weak vascular system, who have recently suffered such a catastrophic vascular event as an infarction or stroke, should use Wands of Horus with a fine-grain quartz filling. In all other cases you can use wands with larger-sized quartz filling (large-grained Quartz, Crystal or Mono).

Regular use of the Wands of Horus improves the general condition of the blood vessels. Additionally moderate consumption of dry wine, especially red, has a strong positive effect on the organism and the vascular system. The results of systematic use of the Wands of Horus will be:

- improved memory and mental abilities due to improved circulation;



- the improved condition of blood vessel walls due to the removal of excess calcium with its negative influence.

If you have a poor (inert) energy system and unstable blood pressure that "jumps" up and down, particularly at the change of life, it is advisable to briefly interrupt your work with the Wands on critical days with magnetic storms and sudden strong changes in atmospheric pressure. At the initial stage changing meteorological conditions on such days may cause a certain instability and a subjective worsening of your general condition. Consequently it is best to restrict your work with the wands to ordinary days. As work with the Wands strengthens your energy system, you will find yourself able to use them comfortably on unfavorable days as well.

Method of Treatment

Correction of cardiovascular problems requires daily work with the Wands for no less than two hours each day, taking into account the period of maximum activeness of the energy system (Refer to [Table 3, "Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours," on page 18](#))

But, bearing in mind the general unsatisfactory state of health presented by the vast bulk of people and their failure to stick to recommendations because they are busy or disorganized, we should stress again that to get results you should work with the Wands of Horus as much as possible, making your principle "the more, the better". If you didn't manage to work with the Wands during the day, work with them at night, taking them to bed. You can use the special straps to make sure that the Wands do not slip from your hands (Fig. 78)

Remember that the Wands of Horus attune themselves to a person's organism quickly, but the organism's adjustment to the Wands is considerably slower. The organism can attune itself faster in the bosom of nature: in the forest, by a river, in the mountains, at the seaside.

Dry red wine, with 10-12% alcohol content (100-150 grams per day), has a beneficial effect on the organism and the vascular system. It is desirable to use the Wands of Horus with QUARTZ fillings for 4-6 hours after drinking the wine, right after any alcoholic dizziness disappears entirely. This method can, to a lesser extent, be used with the Wands of Horus^{Kont}.

We do not, however, recommend using the Wands of Horus with quartz filling in a state of alcoholic intoxication, especially if the drink was more than 20% alcohol by volume. You should wait for the intoxication to pass, before taking up the Wands. The Wands of Horus with quartz have a pronounced positive effect on the organism if used for 4-6 hours after the intoxication has passed.

Remember that between 11 am and midday alcohol has a bad effect on the organism, worsening the condition of the skin.

The effect of the Wands of Horus on the vascular system will be even greater if your drinks are exposed in a pyramid. The pyramid's structuring field enhances the influence of the Wands and the drinks, stimulating the immune system. (Refer to Appendix 24)

One of the most important elements in the treatment of the cardiovascular system is the strengthening of the immune system and cleaning the large intestine of contamination. (Refer to ["Strengthening the Immune System" on page 28](#).) The extent of the negative effect that contamination in the large intestine has on the vascular system can be judged from the experiments conducted by I. Mechnikov, who injected animals with putrid products from the human intestine and obtained pronounced sclerosis of the aorta in them.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of a maple. This species has a gentle, relaxing energy that has a beneficial influence on the human energy system. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree. For more on the method of using the energy of trees refer to [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being," on page 67](#).



Sclerosis

To fight this serious illness you should use the Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions, or specially prepared Wands with a higher level of residual magnetic induction.

The Wands of Horus^{Kont} can also be recommended for use by healthy people a few days a month since this type of the Wands is good for prevention of sclerosis. When choosing the time at which to work with the Wands of Horus consult the [Table 3, "Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours," on page 18](#) of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.

Method of Treatment

Correction and correction of sclerosis requires daily work with the Wands, taking into account the period of maximum activeness of the energy system (Refer to [Table 3, "Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours," on page 18](#))

When starting out with the Wands of Horus sclerosis sufferers are recommended to make a brief pause in the use of these Wands on days that are unfavorable on account of solar and magnetic storms. To get results you should work with the Wands of Horus as much as possible, making your principle "the more, the better". If you didn't manage to work with the Wands during the day, work with them at night, taking them to bed.

Remember that the Wands of Horus attune themselves to a person's organism quickly, but the organism's adjustment to the Wands is considerably slower. The organism can attune itself faster in the bosom of nature: in the forest, by a river, in the mountains, at the seaside.

Dry red wine, with 10-12% alcohol content, has a beneficial effect on the organism and the vascular system. It is desirable to use the Wands of Horus^{Quartz} for 4-6 hours after drinking the wine, until any dizziness disappears entirely. It is also useful to add to your diet garlic and spring (green) onions that have a beneficial effect on the vascular system.

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus we recommend regular use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs, and also taking salt baths in accordance with the instructions given in the section Using Salt Baths.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of a maple. This species has a gentle, relaxing energy that has a beneficial influence on the human energy system. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree. For more on the method of using the energy of trees refer to [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being," on page 67](#).

The effect of the Wands of Horus on the vascular system will be event greater if your drinks are exposed in a pyramid. The pyramid's structuring field enhances the influence of the Wands and the drinks, stimulating the immune system.

Inflammation of the Internal Organs

For inflammation of the internal organs you should use Wands of Horus with a higher level of magnetism. It is best to use Wands of Horus^{Kont} with coal and iron filling in conjunction with magnetic extensions or a specially magnetized set of the Wands of Horus. This method is very effective and for that reason may in some cases cause nervous over-agitation. If this happens, you should take a break from the Wands and then resume work. The best guide to the length of the break is your internal condition.



Ulcers and the Digestive Tract

In such cases the alleviation of the inflammatory process is more effective if the influence of a pyramid field is included in the treatment. Systematic use of the Wands of Horus and a pyramid can result in stable remission and even a complete cure. For that to happen you need to ensure all the time that all the water, herbal decoctions, fruit, vegetables and medicines prescribed and taken by the patient undergo exposure in a pyramid. They should be placed in the lower third of the pyramid.

As has already been stated, for inflammation of the internal organs it is more effective to use Wands of Horus with a higher level of residual magnetic induction. But you should always bear in mind that such Wands are not suitable for those with psychiatric problems, inflammations of the brain and epilepsy. The reaction may be negative (particularly if using imitations of the Wands). (Refer to **“Beware of Imitations” on page 70.**)

When using the Wands of Horus for ulcers and inflammatory conditions of the digestive tract you should take account of the digestive tract's active/passive phases as indicated in **Table 3, “Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours,” on page 18**

The leading role in the preferred method of treating ulcers and disorders of the digestive tract is played by the structuring field of the pyramid. Everything that you consume should have been exposed in a pyramid. Particularly striking results will be observed in people with exacerbated conditions. All medication, whether administered by injection, by suppository or taken by mouth, should also have been exposed in the pyramid.

When using water exposed in a pyramid for the treatment of ulcers and digestive disorders, you should take into account the factor of acidity. Those with excess acidity should use water exposed in the lower third of the pyramid (at the base). Water exposed at that level has a higher pH level (greater alkalinity), making it "living water". Those with insufficient acidity should drink water that has been exposed in the focal zone of the pyramid (on the upper table), which has a lower pH value (Refer to Appendix 24)

This method and the associated warnings also apply to the treatment of ulcers, gastritis and other digestive disorders in acute condition.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of trees.

For ulcers and digestive disorders the energy of the maple and birch is most beneficial. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree.

The aspen, as a "vampire" tree, if used sensibly, can encourage the discharge of diseased energy, the relief of irritation and pain. (Refer to **Table 4, “The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being,” on page 67.**)

To correctly choose the time at which to work with the Wands you should consider your organism's biological clock (Refer to **“Appendix 15 - Biorhythms of the Human Body” on page 88** and also the tables of **Table 2, “The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus,” on page 17** and **Table 3, “Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours,” on page 18.**)

Don't forget either that the use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs will produce a deeper on-going correction of digestive disorders.

Arrhythmia

To restore the heart rhythm and the bio-rhythm of the heart's energy channel you should use the Wands of Horus^{Kont}. By inducing the Earth's "respiratory" rhythm in the human user's energy system, the Wands encourage a more effective recovery from this disorder.

Research has recorded several cases in which the restoration of the bio-rhythm of the heart channel and the elimination of the risk of heart attack (myocardial infarction) were accompanied by a stabbing pain in the left shoulder blade, followed by a bruise appearing on the left arm. Immediately after this "stab" the pain stopped. This effect is due to the process of restoring the bio-rhythmical function of the heart channel, the abrupt



elimination of the energy surplus at the relevant acupuncture point, and the resulting correction of the dysfunction itself. As time goes on, a disorder of this sort usually leads to an energy surplus at the point of disruption and then to inflammation that ends in an infarction or a vascular catastrophe of another type. The "stab" testifies to the complete elimination of the expectation of a disruption in this part of the energy channel and indicates that there is no longer a risk of myocardial infarction.

Despite the rarity of such occurrences, they do illustrate well the reason why people who have a weak energy system, especially those who have recently suffered a heart attack or stroke, should not begin work with the Wands of Horus^{Kont} or ^{Mono}.

People with a weak energy system and those who have recently suffered a serious vascular incident should use Wands of Horus containing quartz of finer consistency for a gentler, deeper influence on the organism (for the correction of the state of the vascular system, the restoration of the bio-rhythms of the energy channels and, as a consequence, the bio-rhythms of the heart).

Beside their restorative influence on the bio-rhythms of the heart, other organs and systems, the Wands of Horus with quartz filling encourage the restoration of the bio-rhythms of the energy channels, stimulating the rhythm of the contractions of the blood vessels.

In 1930 Mr. Laubry established that the heart is not the only thing that moves blood around the body. The heart only has sufficient motive power to push the blood forward through the arteries to the capillary system, while the veins act as a second heart, moving the used blood back through the venous system back to the heart.

An understanding of the importance of the precise rhythmical functioning of the cardio-vascular system acquires particular significance in the light of figures cited in A.S. Zalmanov's book (in Russian) *The Secret Wisdom of the Organism*, in which the author indicates that the total length of an adult's capillaries reaches 10,000 kilometers, with 60 kilometers in the kidneys alone.

With their beneficial influence on the human bio-rhythms the Wands of Horus^{Quartz} correct arrhythmia in a broad sense. A vital element in the complex approach to the treatment of arrhythmia is an appropriate diet and a proper regard for the diurnal biological rhythm of the body.

To remove internal contamination and effectively restore bio-energy rhythms, you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with salt baths. From spring to autumn you should spend more time in the bosom of nature, in the forest, by a river, in the mountains, at the seaside, which by intensifying absorption of natural energy flows into the human energy system, encourages the restoration of bio-energy rhythms and their synchronization with those of the Earth.

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of an ash tree. (Refer to [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being," on page 67](#))

The ash, promoting the reduction of pain in the area of the heart, relieves spasms in stenocardia, to some extent normalizes heart rhythms in arrhythmia, and aids improved circulation in anaemia of the extremities.

Before starting to use the energy of the ash you should work with the Wands of Horus for half an hour. The Wands of Horus allow the human energy system to better absorb the energy flow of the tree.

In Israel medical experiments and subsequent therapeutic practice based on the proven results of the Wands of Horus influencing the human organism have confirmed the great effectiveness and profound beneficial influence of the Wands of Horus on the bio-rhythms and the cardio-vascular system when coupled with dry red wine. (Refer to ["Diseases of the Cardiovascular & Circulatory System" on page 37](#))

An analysis of the characteristics of the cardiac cycle indicates that that the normal mechanical activity of the heart as a pump moving blood from the veins to the arteries can be linked to the rhythm of the Golden Section^[12.] In this regime the consumption of oxygen per unit of work performed by the heart is reduced to a minimum. The delivery of oxygen to the place where it is utilized in the myocardium is accomplished with the minimal expenditure of energy, blood and vascular material. Every link in the cardiac system has its own optimal organization and the Golden Section is the guarantee of its normal, optimized functioning. More widely, the



normal functioning of the heart and blood vessels is an extremely important factor in the functioning of the entire organism.

In the light of the above, we should stress the following. By inducing impulses of the planet's own frequency in the user's nervous and energy system, the Wands of Horus have a specific stimulating effect on the so-called "pacemaker cells". These cells - the "rhythm-setters" for all vertebrates, from the most primitive lampreys right up to human beings - are located in the area of the heart valves, making up about 5% of all the cells in the organ. The electrical impulses generated by the pacemaker-cell system set the rhythm for heart contractions. Therefore the use of the Wands of Horus bio-stimulator with its beneficial effect on the rhythms of the heart and vascular system can be recommended not just for the sick, but for healthy people too, such as sportsmen who do a lot of running, for whom the rhythmical functioning of the heart and blood vessels plays a decisive role.

Disruption of the heart rhythm and the bio-rhythm of the relevant energy channel can have serious consequences. The appearance and development of high-frequency devices used to stimulate muscle activity, for slimming and other purposes, makes a serious warning appropriate - muscle stimulation, and also the therapeutic or prophylactic use of devices, such as ABGYMNIC, DENAS, SKENAR, SHIBUSHI, EDMA and many others, leads to a disruption of the rhythms of the energy channels and of the heart rhythm! (Refer to the section Further information on the negative aspects of modern therapeutic and prophylactic technologies.)

Warning

Arrhythmia-sufferers should under no circumstances use imitations of the Wands of Horus, as these have a high level of magnetic induction. In some cases such Wands can provoke a sharp disruption of heart rhythm.

Dystrophies

If a person is suffering from definite dystrophic processes in their organism, we recommend using the ordinary set of Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions. Such Wands are capable of arresting these processing. Wands with a higher level of magnetism are beneficial where an abrupt, fast, powerful influence is required.

Since the magnetic extensions have a higher level of residual magnetic induction, work with the Wands should follow a definite pattern.

For twelve days you need to work with the Wands of Horus^{Kont} throughout the whole day, adding the magnetic extensions to the zinc wand that has a core of iron. Your session should last through the hours of daylight and into evening. At the end of this time you should remove the magnetic extensions. Working with the magnetic extensions in your sleep is not to be recommended due to the strong stimulating (tonic) effect arising from the reaction of the endocrine system. If while working with the Wands of Horus and magnetic extensions you experience a state of strong inner agitation, you should remove the extensions and return to them the next day.

The duration and timing of your work should be chosen using [Table 2 on page 17](#) and [Table 3 on page 18](#), taking into account the periodicity of the activeness of the energy channel associated with the affected organ.

After twelve days, you should take a twelve-day break, continuing to work with the Wands of Horus, but without the magnetic extensions, then return to using them again. If your immune system is in good condition then you may continue using the Wands of Horus for more than 12 days at a time.

The Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions are good for prevention of sclerosis, for the initial stages of osteochondrosis, and also at the initial stages of certain types of impotence (but far from all types and not always effective). The approach here needs to be highly individual and there can be no fixed schemes.

It must be remembered, however, that with disorders of a different character, the Wands with higher magnetism may produce side effects. There are certain aspects that need to be considered and so, if you are in doubt or have questions, we recommend consulting a specialist via the addresses given in this book.

Despite the blithe assertions of the makers of imitations of the Wands of Horus along the lines of "take them and use them, they help against everything" - in reality that is far from the case.



Arthrosis, Arthritis, Polyarthritis, Osteoporosis



Yelena Kuzmina
(teacher and
accompanist/

Splendid results have been obtained from the use of the Wands of Horus by people suffering from arthrosis, arthritis, polyarthritis and osteoporosis.

Here is Yelena Kuzmina's testimony:

"Like many people I had problems with my health. In my case it was polyarthritis. My leg swelled up with fluid and I couldn't walk. A friend advised me to use the Wands of Horus as a treatment. It took two weeks for my condition to improve noticeably. I could put weight on my leg and walk. Besides, the menopausal symptoms that had unfortunately dogged me disappeared. The irritability, hot flushes and insomnia went away and I began to feel much better. Now the Wands of Horus have become and inseparable part of my life."

For sufferers from arthrosis, arthritis, polyarthritis and osteoporosis the Wands of Horus can be of inestimable help. To fight against these miseries you should use the Wands with quartz filling (Wands of Horus^{Kont} if you do not suffer from chronic high blood pressure) in conjunction with salt baths.

The systematic use of the Wands of Horus improves the organism's absorption of calcium, connective tissues are strengthened and fractures heal more quickly. Weak currents improve blood supply to the tissues. Apart from that improved circulation aids the "leaching" from the problem areas of salts that are then excreted naturally.

Sufferers from particularly severe forms of arthritis, polyarthritis and arthrosis should use Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions or specially prepared Wands with a higher level of magnetic induction.

When choosing a time for a salt-bath session with the Wands of Horus it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. (Refer to [Table 2, "The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus,"](#) on [page 17](#) and [Table 3, "Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours,"](#) on [page 18](#).)

Using Salt Baths

Dissolve 1½-2 kilogram's (3½-4½ lbs) of sea salt in a standard (200-litre) bath with a water temperature of 40-45° Celsius (104-113° Fahrenheit). After the salt is fully dissolved, lie in the bath with your whole body in the water, then take hold of the Wands of Horus and lower them into the water. The session should last 40-60 minutes. You can extend this time, depending upon your subjective feeling.

If the disease is severe, you should perform this procedure every day for two weeks, after which you can start taking baths every other day.

If you are troubled by pains in the joints of the hands, you can do the same thing with a bowl of water large enough to get your hands immersed.

For serious inflammation in the extremities and certain forms of arthritis faster relief is brought by the Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions.

Important!

People over 45 with not entirely healthy hearts when using the Wands of Horus^{Kont} in salt baths may experience heaviness or mild pain in the area of the heart. This can be avoided by keeping your chest above the level of the water.

This applies only to the Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions and not to the Wands of Horus with quartz fillings, nor to the Wands of Horus^{Kont} without the extensions.

After working with the Wands of Horus in a salt bath, you should rinse them with clean water. Otherwise they will become covered in a thick layer of deposits. If this has happened, the deposits can be removed using a special compound or by polishing with a mild abrasive.



Explanation

When you put the Wands of Horus in a salt bath, which is an electrolyte, a potential difference of 1.5 volts or more arises between them. The structure of water plays a special role in the influence of the Wands of Horus on the human organism. Since water is capable of changing its structure under the influence of energy fields, the weak currents of the hypothalamus and hypophysis, entering into resonance with the Wands of Horus lowered into the bath, influence its structure and via the water act upon the organism as a whole through the entire surface of the skin. (Refer to [“Appendix 2 - “Principle of Correspondence”” on page 78](#))

Energy waves, structured under the influence of the signals from the hypothalamus and hypophysis, and also from the electromagnetic waves of the planet induced in the Wands, affect the water in the bath, endowing it with special qualities.

Menopause

The Wands of Horus are very useful for women going through the change of life. The general tonic, therapeutic effect of the Wands alleviates many unpleasant conditions that affect women at the menopause. Bearing in mind that the Wands of Horus have a beneficial influence on the human organism as a whole, we recommend working with them regularly and systematically, using salt baths for a more deep-going correction of the general biological rhythm of the organism. (Refer to the section [“Using Salt Baths” on page 43.](#))

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus use the copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.

When choosing a time to work with the Wands of Horus, copper patches and salt baths, take into account the bio-energy rhythm of your own organism - this will allow you to simultaneously work on other disorders that you may have. Consult [Table 2, “The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus,” on page 17.](#)

Osteochondrosis

The cause of osteochondrosis - one of the commonest disorders of the modern age - is a disrupted metabolism, long-term incorrect nutrition, injury, or unfavorable ecological conditions. (Refer to [“Appendix 33 - Osteochondrosis” on page 107](#))

One of the initial indicators of the development of osteochondrosis is the temperature of your hands and feet. If your hands and feet are permanently cold, then it suggests that you have osteochondrosis.

It should be stressed that the effectiveness of the Wands of Horus depends to some extent on the temperature of the hands. If your hands remain cold while holding them, then the influence of the Wands will be low and so you should warm your hands using warm water.

Systematic use of the Wands of Horus aids the excretion of excess salts. At the same time the organism is better able to absorb calcium.

If you work systematically with the Wands of Horus, after a time the temperature of your hands and feet will improve. They will gradually get warmer, indicating the activation of the energy system (blood circulation) and more intensive disposal of internal biological contamination.

In the initial stages of osteochondrosis good relief is provided by the Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions placed on the zinc wand as shown in the attached instructions (See [Figure 86 on page 31](#))

The Wands with magnetic extensions improve circulation, stimulating the endocrine system, making it possible to remove excess salts into the blood stream, after which they are excreted naturally.

An addition, highly effective method of treating osteochondrosis that enhances the local blood circulation thus aiding the removal of excess salts, is the use of the Wands of Horus in conjunction with special small copper



patches placed along the spine in the problem area. (Refer to the section [“Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs”](#) on page 21.)

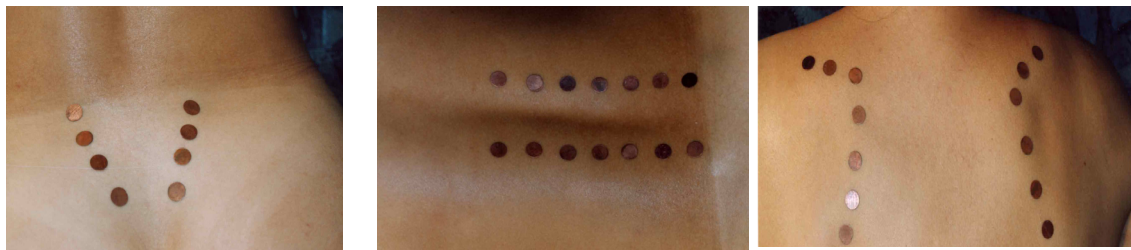


Photo 1

Photo 2

Photo 3

FIGURE 87. The placement of the copper patches on different parts of the back.

To enhance circulation in the sacral region of the spine, to relief pain and more effectively remove salts from that area, you should place the copper patches as shown in Fig. 88, Photo 1, attaching them with sticking plaster so that they stay in place for 2-3 weeks.

If salt deposits affect the lumbar region, the copper patches should be placed on that part of the back as shown in figure 87.

If you are afflicted with heaviness or pains in the arms or in the area of the heart, due to salts building up in the thoracic region of the spine, you should place the copper patches in a similar manner, but higher up in the thoracic region. In cases of cervical osteochondrosis, spasms of the blood vessels serving the brain, or migraines, the appearance of which is as a rule connected with salt deposits in the cervical region of the spine, you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches placed along the edges of the shoulder blades as shown in Photo 3.

In all instances the copper patches are applied to areas and not specific points, so anyone can place them without specialist assistance.

In order to avoid the important small perforations in the patches being blocked by the adhesive of the sticking plaster, we recommend the following simple solution - after positioning the patches on the skin cover them with small squares or disks of paper before attaching them all with plaster.

For more effective relief from osteochondrosis, you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with salt baths. (Refer to [“Using Salt Baths”](#) on page 43.)

Remember that after each procedure you should remove and rinse the copper patches, otherwise they will become coated through reaction with the salt solution, which may lead to a strong burning sensation on the skin beneath the patches. To avoid this, remove the patches before getting into the bath, or immediately afterwards, and rinse them with clean water before replacing them.

Since osteochondrosis causes to a general worsening of the energy state of the spine, leading to a whole range of serious diseases, the search for effective means of correcting the disorders as or before they appear, should first and foremost include methods aimed at improving the energy state of the spine. This is the key to solving many problems and for that reason in ancient times they devoted particular attention to the state of the spine.

In this part of the book we will not examine in detail the technologies that the ancient priests used to correct and improve the energy state of the spine, since that is a digression from our main theme. We therefore stress the most important aspects.

Osteochondrosis, once it starts, is a process that conventional medicine has no means of curing completely. In a certain sense, osteochondrosis can be viewed as a variation of the auto-immune process. As such it is impossible



to stop, just as it is impossible to stop the ageing process. It can, however, be slowed down to such an extent that it will no longer ruin your existence. It is this capacity of the human organism that the ancient priests took into account when they produced tools employing the technologies for retarding auto-immune processes. There follows a description of one such technology.

A highly effective means of correcting osteochondrosis and a trapped sciatic nerve is special insoles that stimulate the energy projections of the first chakra, located on the feet. The brilliant simplicity of the ancient solution lies in the fact that stimulation of the sixth and seventh energy centers (through their projections of the palms by means of the Wands of Horus) and of the first energy centre (with the aid of the insoles), by closing the cycle, increases the energy level of the spine and enhances blood circulation. This leads to the removal of salts from the problem areas of the spine, reduced pain, and restoration of the bio-rhythms of the spine, which has a positive influence on the health and immune capacity of the entire organism.

Remembering that the appearance of osteochondrosis is connected with metabolic disorders, you should take the opportunity to walk barefoot with the Wands of Horus as much as possible when the weather permits.

Beside this we recommend making use of the astonishing opportunities provided by trees as sources of pure natural energy. The aspen in particular, if used wisely, aids the discharge of pain energy and brings relief in cases of osteochondrosis and lumbago. (Refer to the section [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being," on page 67.](#))

A very important factor for the speed of recovery from osteochondrosis is a regular eating pattern (Refer to Appendices 15 and 16).

Fractures

The use of the Wands of Horus encourages the quick knitting of fractured bones. The ability to regenerate and speed up the healing process is to a considerable extent dependent on our body's electromagnetic field and the organism's ability to take up calcium. The potential difference that arises between the Wands raises the energy of the cells by weak electric currents. The fields created by the Wands of Horus (let us call them activating fields) act upon the cells of the body awakening the organism's own healing powers. The treatment of sports injuries, for example, using activating fields reduces recovery times by a third.

In patients with fractures that were healing badly, the surgeon Fritz Lechner inserted electrodes close to the fracture site and passed a weak electric current between them. Experts testified to the astonishing success of Lechner's method.

Calcium is one of the elements that determines the condition of any living organism. In a human being the "calcium content" varies between 1.4% and 2%. The skeleton is the main place where this element accumulates.

The method of treatment calls for daily use of the Wands of Horus taking into account the active periods of the patient's organism. More painful sensations may be experienced in the area of the fracture. This is due to the greater energy level of the channel produced by restoration of its bio-rhythm, and therefore the increased pain should not be taken as a negative sign. After the bio-rhythm of the channel has been fully restored, the pain will gradually pass. (Refer to ["Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?" on page 94](#))

You should not neglect the use of copper patches in accordance with the indications given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.

When choosing a time to work with the Wands of Horus it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. Consult the Table of the best times to use the Wands of Horus.

The influence of the Wands of Horus will be even stronger if you drink water, herbal decoctions and other liquids that have been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the Wands in or by a pyramid. The structuring field of the pyramid factor enhances the effect of the Wands, furthering regenerative processes. Remember that using the Wands of Horus^{Kont} between 11pm and 4 am stimulates the process of regeneration and cell division, rejuvenating the organism, activating this process by a factor of 6-8 times.



Parkinson's Disease

Parkinson's disease can have an infectious basis or may be a complication of other disorders.

Since practically all existing conventional medical treatments rely on provoking defensive reactions from the immune system, this ultimately leads to its exhaustion. The weakened immune system, further hampered by chronic tiredness that the overwhelming majority of people suffer from to one extent or another, becomes unable to perform its functions. For this reason various negative factors, coupled with solar and magnetic storms, strip the organism of the strength necessary to fight infection or the consequences of other disorders. As a result a person acquires complications like Parkinson's disease.

As has already been stated repeatedly, the Wands of Horus have a very important property - they stimulate the depressed functions of the endocrine and immune systems, restoring them, and therefore regular use of the Wands is a unique method of guarding against such a scourge as Parkinson's disease. As regards the mechanism by which Parkinson's progresses, we should single out the following:

Parkinson's disease damages the endocrine system by affecting the hypothalamus. The hypothalamus contains a special black substance. This liquid is responsible for the smoothness of our movements. Parkinson's damages this liquid and/or replaces it with something else. As a result the sufferer begins to shake or tremble. Curing this disease is practically impossible by existing means, since its nature goes beyond the understanding of the mechanisms on which current treatments are based. However, a remission is possible, it can be achieved by stimulating the endocrine system, evoking a certain endocrinal aggression. Pursuing a remission involves acting on the patient in the preparatory stage to normalize the endocrinal processes and improve the metabolism. Then, when the endocrinal situation has been improved, it is possible to examine the possibility of beneficial influence to achieve a stronger remission. In the preparatory phase you should pay attention to nutrition. If the pancreas is still healthy, fasting is a possibility. In any case it is necessary to cleanse the organism and perform a number of other procedures.

In Parkinson's syndrome the Wands of Horus can be used as a means of slowing the advance of the disease (the auto-immune process). To do this after holding the Wands for half an hour, they should be pressed to the sufferer's temples. The temporal lobes contain the areas of the brain in which cells die off in Parkinson's disease.

The Wands encourage blood circulation and the partial restoration of local circulation in this part of the brain may retard the advance of the disease.

For Parkinson's it is best to use Wands of Horus with quartz filling in the daytime to stimulate the bio-energetic rhythm of the cells in the temporal lobes, and at night the Wands of Horus^{Kont}. The use of the latter with their coal and ferromagnetic filling at night increases the process of cell division and renewal in the organism.

The influence of the Wands of Horus will be even stronger if you drink water, herbal decoctions and other liquids that have been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the Wands in or by a pyramid. The structuring field of the pyramid factor enhances the effect of the Wands, furthering regenerative processes and retarding auto-immune processes. (Refer to Appendix 24 and the section The Wands of Horus project).

To increase the effect we also recommend the use of copper patches in accordance with the indications given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs and salty baths.

When choosing a time to work with the Wands of Horus it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. Consult [Table 2, "The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus," on page 17](#).

In certain cases the "Atlantean Diadem" may also be of use to retard the processes associated with Parkinson's syndrome. Before using the diadem for this purpose you should definitely consult a specialist.



The Liver

Under the conditions created by magnetic storms, the liver ceases to meet the functional needs of the organism. The main reason for this is the increased permeability of cell membranes and blood vessels, which causes a reduction in the level of endogenous antioxidants in the blood, and also in the number of T-lymphocytes in the peripheral blood, while the quantities of bilirubin, cholesterol and beta-lipoproteins in the bloodstream increase. (Refer to [“Introduction” on page 1.](#))

In contrast to all other current devices, the use of the Wands of Horus to stimulate bio-energy without imposing alien rhythms on the organism effects the correction of imbalances by natural means, using the organism's own resources and ergo-informational influence. Therefore daily use of the Wands of Horus will first and foremost encourage the restoration of the acid-alkali balance (pH) of the blood and the correction of deviations triggered by solar and magnetic storms, the increased permeability of cell membranes and the disruption of the mechanism for dealing with internal and external toxins.

It is important to remember that during solar and magnetic storms with their destructive effect on the permeability of cell membranes you should introduce into your diet foodstuffs containing antioxidants that are sources of energy and provide protection from excess radicals for the cells and their membranes. (Refer to Appendix 16.)

We recommend working with the Wands of Horus according to the motto "the more, the better" for profound correction of disruptions in the organism's bio-energy rhythms. Remember that the influence of the Wand of Horus is founded on the influence of "low-intensity factors".

To increase the effect you should use copper patches in accordance with the indications given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.

When choosing a time to work with the Wands of Horus it is important that you take into account your organism's own biological clock. Consult [Table 2, “The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus,” on page 17.](#)

Hepatitis

In the method of preventing and correcting the disorders associated with all forms of hepatitis, the main element improving the state of the organism is water structured in a pyramid. Hepatitis sufferers and those who have had the disease should begin to use such water everywhere in their diet all the time and use the Wands of Horus according to the motto "the more, the better".

Improving the electrical and energy conductivity of biological water (blood) will bolster the organism's protective functions, retarding the auto-immune processes associated with hepatitis.

In this method of treatment the Wands of Horus play a secondary role. The most important thing is the beneficial effect that structured water has on metabolic processes and the biological activeness of the organism due to the improved conductivity of the energy channels, nerve fibers and other conductive tissues. (Refer to Appendices 18 and 24, and also the section The Wands of Horus project.)

The weak energy and electrical fields created by the Wands of Horus will by raising the energy of the cells also cause a retardation of auto-immune processes. The metals and fillings from which the wads are made interact with the user's bio-field, generating fields that enhance the protective functions of the organism.

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus we recommend regular use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs, and also taking salt baths in accordance with the instructions given in the section Using Salt Baths.

To correctly choose the time at which to work with the Wands you should consider your organism's biological clock (Refer to [“Appendix 15 - Biorhythms of the Human Body” on page 88](#) and also [Table 2, “The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus,” on page 17](#) and [Table 3, “Activity of the Meridians Over 24 Hours,” on page 18.](#))



Regular use of the Wands of Horus strengthens the immune system. For a more profound restoration of the immune system you should use the Wands of Horus next to natural sources of energy, such as rivers, lakes, the sea, forests and mountains.

Systematic work with the Wands of Horus with all the factors detailed in this book taken into account will help you to avoid the complications and serious consequences associated with hepatitis.

Warning

We do not recommend hepatitis sufferers to use Wands with a high level of magnetic induction. In a number of cases the influence of copper ions on the organism in conjunction with high magnetic induction can have negative consequences. This warning applies to purchasers of imitations such as "The Rods of Power", "Cylinders of the Pharaoh" by V.P.Kovtun, "Egyptian rods" and "Rods Free" (www.egyptianhealingrods.com and www.rods.ru) of "KOVTON company", also "Antipifo rods" and "Rods of Hermes", by "Shaping" company from St.Petersburg.

Bladder Stones

For those suffering from stones in the bladder, the Wands of Horus^{Kont} will be more effective than Wands with quartz fillings. To correctly choose the time to work with the Wands you should consult the tables of The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus and The Activity of the Meridians over 24 Hours.

To get a stronger influence on the organism in this disease, you can use Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions. There is, however, an important warning. Under certain circumstances Wands of Horus^{Kont} may provoke the expulsion of sand and stones. It is desirable for the user to be within easy reach of a medical centre where they can obtain qualified help, if necessary, to relief the associated pain or because of some other process taking place simultaneously.

The therapeutic and regenerative influence of the Wands of Horus will be even stronger if you consume water, herbal decoctions and medication that have been exposed in a pyramid and/or work with the Wands in or by a pyramid. We should again stress that the field of the pyramid may also stimulate the expulsion of sand and stones, in rare instances very rapidly, which is undesirable. Therefore the process should be performed under qualified supervision.

Lymphadenitis



FIGURE 88.

To relief inflammation in lymphadenitis you should use Wands of Horus with quartz filling. After holding the Wands in your hands for 30 minutes, you should place them under your armpits (copper on the right, zinc on the left) or in the groin if the focuses of inflammation are there.

The length of a session is not limited. The potential difference and electromagnetic oscillations that arise will have a beneficial influence on the flow of lymph, relieving inflammatory processes (locally).

Diabetes

Statistics gathered over the past ten years have shown that in roughly 50% of diabetics, systematic use of the Wands of Horus^{Mono} reduces the blood-sugar level by 3-4 units and stabilizes it. Roughly the same proportion display an improvement in their vision. Rapid changes in blood-sugar levels are possible in users, due as a rule to solar and magnetic storms or abrupt changes in atmospheric conditions.

Non-insulin-dependent diabetics have a serious chance of overcoming this disorder through regular use of the Wands of Horus and special copper patches that should be applied to a particular energy channel for targeted stimulation of the function of the pancreas. If you decide to use this method, we strongly recommend having the assistance of a specialist capable of monitoring moments when excess energy appears.

We should particularly stress the importance of establishing a particular dietary regime and careful monitoring of the quality and properties of what you eat.



In more serious forms of diabetes that have led to the formation of trophic ulcers, you should use special silver patches to improve blood circulation in the affected area. They are placed on the skin around the ulcer or on the area where ulcers might be expected and used in conjunction with the Wands of Horus.

For more information on this method, contact our specialists using the e-mail address *healing@wands.ru* or the telephone numbers and postal addresses given in this book.

Ischaemic Heart Disease & Stenocardia

To correct disorders associated with ischemic heart disease and stenocardia, you should use the Wands of Horus with quartz filling. This is a rare instance when sessions with the Wands of Horus should be "rationed" and follow a strict pattern. You should hold the Wands for a two-hour period between 11pm and 1am. If for some reason you cannot have a session at that time, then you can work with the Wands at another time, but for no more than two hours at one go. (Refer to [Table 2, "The Best Time to Use the Wands of Horus," on page 17](#))

For more effective correction of ischemia and stenocardia in the spring to autumn period we recommend using the energy of an ash tree. (Refer to [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being," on page 67](#))

To enhance the effect of the Wands of Horus and correct secondary consequences of the disease, it is useful to make regular use of copper patches in accordance with the instructions given in the section The use of copper patches to stimulate the immune system and directed action on the disorders of individual organs.)

Warning

All types of Wands sold by companies making imitations of the Wands of Horus have a high level of magnetism. Such Wands have a powerful stimulating effect on the endocrine system, which, as a rule, is advertised by the manufacturers as a positive feature of their product. If, however, someone has a serious disorder, use of such imitations can have undesirable consequences. You should know that strongly magnetized Wands have a negative influence on the cardio-vascular system and if the user already has problems in that area, the imitations may cause serious disruptions. Many people have experienced this when using the "Wands of Power", "Cylinders of the Pharaohs" and other imitation Wands. The first sign is usually a racing heartbeat. (Refer to ["Beware of Imitations" on page 70](#))

An increased heart rate is not a negative factor as such, and in a range of cases has a positive influence on the organism. But if someone has stenocardia, arrhythmia or progressive ischemia, highly-magnetized imitations are counterindicated. In this case an increased heart rate is an indication of a worsening condition. That is why we recommend that such people use Wands with a quartz filling - the effect will be gentler and deeper.

Colds

Many years' experience of using the Wands of Horus has shown that their stimulating effect that they have on the immune system produces a deep-running positive effect. This means that continuous regular use of the Wands considerably reduces the risk of catching colds. This result is particularly noticeable in children, who practically stop suffering from such illnesses. At the same time, if a child, or an adult, has nevertheless caught a cold, the strengthened immune system copes with the illness far more effectively. While under normal circumstances a cold can last 7-10 days, sometimes even more; in regular users of the Wands of Horus, the organism copes within a day or two. The course of the illness is, naturally, considerably more severe as the immune system bolstered by the Wands of Horus literally crushes the disease with a single powerful blow.

To enhance the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system, we recommend using copper patches in accordance with the method described in this book, and also regularly using the Wands in a natural setting, preferably walking barefoot. Whenever possible use the structuring field of a pyramid, as the Wands of Horus, copper patches and pyramid are effective tools of preventative medicine, increasing immunity (Refer to ["Strengthening the Immune System" on page 28.](#))



Asthma

Sufferers from bronchial asthma of a nervous character should use the Wands of Horus with quartz filling. By restoring the rhythms of the user's second and third energy bodies that contain the matrices for the peripheral and central nervous systems, this type of wand makes them function normally and thus has a profound calming effect on the user's nervous and emotional state. This factor furthers the relief of asthmatic complications, and regular use of the Wands can eliminate the problem altogether.

The most favorable time to work with the Wands in this case, bearing in mind the diurnal activity of the organism, is between 9 and 11 in the evening.

For a stronger therapeutic effect you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches. (Refer to [“Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs” on page 21](#))

For a more pronounced therapeutic effect in the spring-summer-autumn period in conjunction with the use of the Wands of Horus we strongly recommend using the energy of trees - a birch, alder, maple or lime (linden). (Refer to [Table 4, “The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being,” on page 67](#))

As with any problem that has its origins in the state of the nervous system, you should first take appropriate measures to stabilize its condition. (Refer to [“Over-agitation & Nervous Disorders” on page 28](#))

Remember that one of the most effective means of harmonizing one's inner nervous and emotional state is the technique described in the section The method of restoring the energy balance of the organism and also the use of salt baths as described in the relevant section.

In certain serious forms of asthma, when the effect of the Wands of Horus is not sufficient, we recommend employing the method of "inner vision".

The method for developing a person's capacity to influence a pathological process by means of inner vision was widely practised by the priests of Ancient Egypt. In combination with the activating influence of the Wands of Horus, "inner vision" can significantly improve a person's health, even to the point of a complete cure. (Refer to the material on the Internet site www.wands.ru.)

The Thyroid



FIGURE 89. Archbishop Theodore (Fiodor)

"In the summer of 2002 I came across a very interesting case. Our attention was drawn to a certain young man, who dreamed of a career in the military and had already done quite a bit to make that dream a reality. But when we became acquainted he was very depressed and introverted. As we talked, it emerged that his mood was caused by doctors having discovered nodal formations in his thyroid lobes that could put a stop to his plans.

"Fortunately I had in my arsenal a set of Wands of Horus^{Kont} with increased magnetic induction. Luckily our patient had sufficient free time and he enthusiastically accepted our proposal. For a three-day cycles (36 hours) he worked tirelessly with the Wands of Horus, combining this with listening to the audio course two times (on waking and before going to sleep). Nonetheless we were most surprised when the repeat medical examinations carried out a week later showed that his thyroid had completely recovered its proper structure and functions."

With their general stimulating effect on the endocrine system, the Wands of Horus encourage the restoration of the functions of the endocrine glands.

You can work with the Wands of Horus at any time, following the motto "the more, the better". Since one of the factors is disruption of thyroid function is a shortage of iodine in the organism, we recommend in autumn, winter and spring combining the Wands of Horus with salt baths. You should be sure to use sea salt containing a



sufficient quantity of iodine. Apart from the general restoration of bio-energy rhythms, the organism will actively take up iodine through the skin improving the iodine balance. (Refer to **“Using Salt Baths” on page 43**).

In summer we recommend spending more time on the seashore, where the water and air have a high iodine content, working with the Wands of Horus for as long as possible. (Refer to **“The Method of Restoring the Energy Balance of the Organism” on page 20**.)

For a more effective and deep-reaching correction of thyroid disorders you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with amber worn on the neck in the area of the thyroid. This can be a necklace or beads of natural amber going around the neck below the larynx. (See Fig. 91)

The structure of the amber against the background of the action of the Wands of Horus has a deep beneficial effect on the thyroid gland. The type of Wands should be selected having regard to blood pressure. The main sorts of dysfunction - overactivity and underactivity - are in this instance not a decisive factor in the choice of wand type.

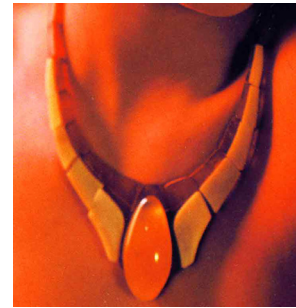


FIGURE 91.

If the effect of Wands and amber is not sufficient, in hyperthyroidism we recommend using an appropriate "vampire" tree (aspen, poplar) to discharge the excess energy. To raise energy levels, you should interact with a pine or oak. (Refer to **Table 4, “The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being,” on page 67**)

Besides these recommendations you should make sure you have enough iodine in your diet (using sea salt, seaweed, etc.) and also expose in a pyramid the iodine-rich medication prescribed for thyroid patients. (Refer to Appendix 24.)

In serious thyroid problems, particularly chronic ones, it is difficult to attain a stable remission using the Wands of Horus. Such cases call for a whole complex of measures that take into account the individual peculiarities of the particular patient. For an individual analysis and consultation contact us in writing or by phone as shown in this book.

Metabolic Disorders

Metabolic dysfunction is one of the most widespread disorders. The causes are varied, from fatigue and nervous stress to incorrect nutrition. Therefore the approach to solving this major problem should be many-sided. We will focus on the most deep-reaching and effective methods of correcting the human metabolism.

The therapeutic complex includes the following:

Against a background of systematic use of the Wands of Horus you should take regular walks (or meditate) barefoot with the Wands in the countryside next to natural sources of energy, such as water - a river, lake or the sea, a forest or mountains. We recommend making regular use of the energy of a birch or maple for a minimum of twelve days. (Refer to **Table 4, “The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being,” on page 67**)

For deeper stimulation of the organism and the immune system, you should use the Wands of Horus in conjunction with copper patches. (Refer to **“Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs” on page 21**)

The next very important and effective means of correcting metabolic disorders is the constant use in your diet of water that has been exposed in a pyramid. Pyramid water with its high electrical conductivity improves the metabolic processes. (Refer to Appendix 24 and the section The Wands of Horus project.)

All this, coupled with systematic use of the Wands of Horus, brings about a general strengthening of the immune system and the start of its own more effective struggle with metabolic disruptions. (Refer to **“Strengthening the Immune System” on page 28**)

You should also pay strict attention to diet and the timing of meals. (Refer to Appendix 16 on nutrition.)



In some cases of serious metabolic disorder a correction of general bio-energy asymmetry is needed. This can be accomplished in a large-sized pyramid. The pyramid must be correctly constructed, preferably in masonry. Its external and internal dimensions should not only accord with the "Golden Section", but have also special constructional aspects that make it possible to focus energy flow of a particular range to match the energy structure of the human being.

Impotence

When selecting an effective approach to tackling the problems of impotence, you should bear in mind that the main causes of this misfortune are:

- constant nervous stresses
- a general worsening of the state of the spinal column (salt deposits, osteochondrosis) associated as a rule with metabolic problems (Refer to [“Metabolic Disorders” on page 52](#))

Experience has shown that correction of the condition of the spine (removal of salts) and improvement of blood circulation arising from the increase of the spinal energy level brings about a sharp improvement in sexual function. Strong desires are awoken and some amazing states are experienced. Therefore the most effective treatment for this problem will be the Wands of Horus^{Kont} with magnetic extensions. This type of the Wands is good at the initial stages of certain forms of impotence.

An additional and highly effective method of treating impotence in neglected cases are special insoles that stimulate the energy projections of the first chakra (prostate gland) located on the feet. The stimulation of the first energy centre by means of the insoles simultaneously with the Wands of Horus stimulating the 6th and 7th energy centers encourages blood circulation along the spine and a pronounced increase in its energy level. Noticeably greater sensitivity and sexual activeness result.

The general improvement in blood circulation brought about by the Wands of Horus will always further the removal of salts and a more effective uptake of calcium in the organism, which will have an immediate positive effect on the spine. You should not neglect, either, the salt-bath method of activating this process. (Refer to [“Using Salt Baths” on page 43](#), but also the warning in the section [“Ischaemic Heart Disease & Stenocardia” on page 50](#).)

Bear in mind that the state of the spine depends entirely on what, when and how much a person eats. Failure to follow certain rules leads to metabolic disorders and a worsening of the state of the spine. (Refer to [“Metabolic Disorders” on page 52](#))

For an effective treatment of the disorders associated with nervous stress you should use Wands of Horus with a quartz filling. They have a general strengthening effect on the vascular system and always encourage a deep on-going correction of the consequences of nervous stress. By restoring the rhythms of the user's second and third energy bodies that contain the matrices for the peripheral and central nervous systems, this type of wand makes them function normally and thus has a profound calming effect on the user's nervous and emotional state. We should especially stress the effectiveness of The method of restoring the energy balance of the organism. (Refer to [“Over-agitation & Nervous Disorders” on page 28](#))

To enlist the aid of the immune system in the correction of impotence you should make systematic use of copper patches (Refer to [“Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs” on page 21](#))

Desiring to help you to experience again the joys of life, we would point out that an astonishingly effective way of stimulating and enhancing sexual function is systematic interaction with the energy of a pine or oak. Any fairly observant person will probably have noted that our mood changes and our feelings become particularly intense in woodland, in the "bosom of nature" generally. This is because in such a setting our energy system absorbs external energy flows more intensely and this immediately causes an increase in sexual activeness. That will always be the case.

It has already been stated that the effect of the Wands of Horus on the human organism and energy system is to enhance the absorption of energy flow. Therefore if you systematically use the Wands by going to the woods to



interact amicably with the energy of an oak or pine - donor trees - the effect will exceed all expectation. (Refer to [Table 4, "The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being,"](#) on page 67.)

One of the most radical methods of restoring and improving the state of the spinal column is correction in a pyramid. There is a special method that in the past was actively used by the Ancient Egyptian priests and, especially, pharaohs, who - as surviving texts tell us - were expected on occasion to display their exceptional sexual prowess before witnesses.

To do so in the course of a 10-12-day fast they went through special procedures in a pyramid.

Experiments have confirmed that activation of the spinal column invokes a powerful boost to the immune system and an unprecedented upsurge of sexual activity that at first may even frighten the person involved. This phenomenon is what gave rise to the phallic symbols of antiquity that are misinterpreted by historians. The same idea is present in ancient figurines and painting of, for example, Osiris with an erect penis of unnatural size. This was the ancients' way of leaving a warning about the powerful sexual explosion with which far from every man could cope and which at first genuinely frightened the experimental subjects.

For this sort of correction, involving, among other things, the elimination of bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry, all you need is a large masonry pyramid. The pyramids that Alexander Golod has created in Russia are unsuitable for two reasons. Firstly because in constructing his pyramids Golod took the Golden Section into account and used it only in the external parts of the structure, while all the internal parameters ignore this extremely important factor.

For comparison we recall the famous pyramids of Giza - their inner chambers have smooth walls strictly adhering to proportions that are no mere chance and everything is attuned to particular waves of a certain frequency.

Inside Golod's pyramids by contrast there are all sorts of load-bearing elements (particularly in the pyramid on the Riga highway outside Moscow) which inevitably weakens the pyramid's internal field. Apart from that the heating of the wood and glazing-unit walls in summer causes them to sag, altering the geometry. Over the past few years the dimensions of Alexander Golod's pyramids have already changed, becoming distended in places, or acquiring visibly buckled surfaces. Consequently they will not give the expected result.



FIGURE 92.

To achieve correction and the associated improvement in sexual function contact us at the addresses given in this book. (www.wands.ru).



Disorders & the Appropriate Type of the Wands of Horus for Correction & Treatment

Disorder	Quartz Filling	Coal & Ferromagnetic Filling
Stenocardia	✓	
Arrhythmia		✓
Ischaemic heart disease	✓	
Weak vascular system (unstable energy system)	✓	
Heart attack (myocardial infarction) – consequences	✓	
High risk of heart attack		✓
Stroke	✓	
High blood pressure		✓
Low blood pressure	✓	
Neurotropic disorders		✓
Excretory disorders		✓
Insomnia		✓
Nervous depression	✓	
Bronchial asthma (of a nervous character)	✓	
Spasms of the digestive tract	✓	✓
Prevention of atherosclerosis	✓	✓
Disorders associated with poor circulation, including some kinds of impotence	✓	✓
Over-agitation and nervous disorders	✓	✓
Vegeto-vascular disorders		✓
Joint pains in arthritis, arthrosis and gout	✓	✓
Menopausal symptoms	✓	✓
To retard Parkinson's disease	✓	
To relief inflammation in lymphadenitis	✓	✓
Inflammation of the internal organs		✓
Stress	✓	✓
Normalizing sleep patterns	✓	✓
Hangover	✓	✓



Things You Should Know & Remember

When working with the Wands Of Horus you should remember the following;

1. The best place to work or meditate with the Wands is in a natural setting close to natural sources of energy, such as water (a river, lake, the sea or ocean), in a forest or in the mountains.
It is best to stand bare-footed. This improves the energy-exchange and metabolic processes in the organism.
2. The use of the Wands of Horus in combination with hallucinogenic or narcotic substances, or while under the influence of alcohol, is highly undesirable. The results are unpredictable. On the other hand, the Wands of Horus have a positive effect some 4-6 hours after the state of intoxication has passed.
3. It is not recommended to use the Wands of Horus close to a working television,† computer monitor, microwave oven or other devices producing radiation. Using the Wands of Horus activates the body's energy centers (chakras). On the one hand, in a natural setting the activation of the chakras enables them to absorb the energy flow at a higher intensity, up to 40% of their capacity. On the other hand, you should remember that the opening of the chakras makes it easier for harmful radiation to enter the organism. You should take this factor into account when choosing a time and place to work with the Wands and plan your day accordingly.

The same applies to people living in zones of higher radioactivity or working in places where there are powerful electric fields. The consequences of working with the Wands of Horus in such places can be highly unpredictable.

† This warning applies to televisions and monitors with a cathode-ray tube. When using the Wands try to keep at least 5 meters (16 feet) away from such devices. The Wands can be safely used alongside liquid crystal displays and projection televisions.

4. Immediately after a session with the Wands, those with low blood pressure must bear in mind that when using the Wands of Horus^{Kont} in the run-up to unfavorable days (geomagnetic storms), they should not take on an immoderate amount of work. It is not advisable for them to immediately drive a car or operate machinery due to the likelihood of drowsiness. Such drowsiness is the natural result of the Wands of Horus affecting the nervous system and the wider organism. During the ensuing sleep the organism transforms the energy it has received and when you awake you will feel particularly alert.

A slight feeling of dizziness is possible immediately after a session. In this event, you should, if at all possible, lie down and relax. There is no cause for concern as the feeling soon passes.

5. When working with the Wands of Horus it is desirable to shut your mind off from thoughts that cause you stress. The Wands activate deep-going processes connected with the mind. To engage in a session while preoccupied with stressful experiences can provoke dizziness.
6. Diabetics should note that working with the Wands of Horus^{Kont} can lead to shifts in blood sugar levels of 2-3 units. This is particularly important for people who have ever been in a diabetic coma and the elderly. Continued work with the Wands of Horus will encourage the stabilization of blood sugar levels.

With regular use of the Wands of Horus of the Kont, Crystal or Mono types, a reduction of blood sugar of 2-4 units has been observed. In 50% of diabetics some improvement of vision takes place. Abrupt shifts in sugar level may take place with sudden changes in the weather or because of an excess of



energy due to incorrect use of the copper patches. (Refer to the section [“Use to Stimulate the Immune System & Direct the Effect to Pathological Conditions of Particular Organs”](#) on page 21)

7. Those with kidney and gall stones, particularly when the condition is exacerbated, should note that by stimulating the circulation the Wands of Horus may provoke the abrupt expulsion of gravel and stones.
8. Women should not use the Wands when menstruating.

The Wands of Horus stimulate blood circulation, causing a greater discharge of blood than usual.

Use of the "Wands of Power" or other imitations with a high level of residual magnetism can have other unpleasant consequences.

Studies have been made of such important aspects of female physiology as birth and the menstrual cycle, comparing a large quantity of medical data with disturbances in the magnetic field. It emerged that the timing of the start of a woman's monthly period can be shifted by the level of the magnetic field. Indirectly this same thing is indicated by the earlier start of bleeding during magnetic storms.

9. During periods of abrupt change in atmospheric pressure, stress or physical overload some unusual conditions may arise when people with energy canals located close to the surface work with the Wands. Such sensations if they do arise will occur in the first minutes of a session, after which everything normalizes itself.
10. "Electrically charged" people - those who produce mild electrical discharges when they touch other people or objects - may experience a certain sense of over-excitement when working with the Wands. In this case they should take a cool shower before working with the Wands or after such feelings arise.
11. Various negative sensations may arise when working with the Wands of Horus if a person has certain blockages of the energy canals and dystrophic decompensation. In this case correction, a diet or cleansing is necessary.

You should pay particular attention to the state of your spine. Since functionally the spine is inseparably connected with the activity of a person's energy structure, its condition determines not only the state of a whole number of organs and the organism's life-support system. The state of the spine also determines your sensitivity and receptivity. Osteochondrosis blocks your organism's energy exchange system. One of the symptoms pointing to this is the temperature of hands and feet. If they are cold that suggests that the main energy column (the spine) is blocked. This is one of the causes of a complete lack of sensations when using the Wands of Horus. Besides, low hand temperature means the Wands are not warmed sufficiently and do not reach the necessary level of activity. In some instances when working with a psychic healer a person with osteochondrosis may experience acute discomfort. Consequently, we strongly recommend you to pay attention to the state of your spine. After you tackle that problem, you may find the doors to absolutely new states opening up to you. (Refer to [“Appendix 33 - Osteochondrosis”](#) on page 107)

12. Some unpleasant sensations may arise in people with serious disruptions to bilateral symmetry.

Briefly about bilateral symmetry: In a normal person's organism the nodes of the energy canals running through the body should precisely coincide with the acupuncture points. Serious diseases such as cancer, Bekhterev's disease (ankylosing spondylitis), and a number of others cause the nodes to shift away from the acupuncture points. That is not the sole reason for such a shift, however. Other causes can be hidden in a person's genetic make-up or in the process of developing other health disorders. Therefore in some circumstances bilateral asymmetry requires appropriate correction, which should be performed by a specialist with the aid of a pyramidal corrector no less than 7.3 meters (24 feet) high.



13. During and immediately after a stroke users should pay particular attention to the sensations they experience when working with the Wands of Horus. As has already been stated the Wands encourage blood circulation.

In those people with a weakened energy system this may cause a sensation of pressure or pain in the problem area. Therefore people with a weak vascular (energy) system and also those who have suffered a serious vascular incident (infarction or stroke) should use Wands of Horus with a fine-grain quartz filling. They have a gentle stimulating effect without inducing unpleasant sensations.

14. People with persistent high blood pressure should start working with the Wands gradually, paying careful heed to their sensations and remembering that the Wands of Horus^{Kont} have a powerful impulsive effect.
15. In selecting which Wands to use, remember that you must take your blood pressure into account. The Wands of Horus^{Kont} reduce blood pressure, but it is important to bear in mind that they reduce it to the norm determined by the genetics of the organism itself. Therefore, when deciding whether your blood pressure is high or low you should not just follow charts. In some people the blood-pressure-meter may show a level lower than the standard norm, but if they have had low blood pressure from childhood their organism has long-since adapted to it and such a level is effectively normal for them.

The same applies to people with higher-than-standard readings. You should be guided by the direction in which sudden shifts of pressure occur. If you have had low blood pressure all your life according to the charts, but at times of change it rises that means that your blood pressure is in fact inclined to soar and not to drop. In which case you should begin working with the Wands of Horus^{Kont} (Refer to the section **“Which Type of Wand of Horus is Preferable to Begin With?” on page 4**).

If you have had high blood pressure all your life according to the charts, but at times of change it falls that means that your blood pressure is in fact inclined to drop. In which case (if such shifts of blood pressure upset you) you should begin working with the Wands of Horus QUARTZ. They encourage a rise in blood pressure to the genetically determined norm.

If you do not have problems with blood pressure, then you can use both types of cylinder, without fear of unpleasant sensations on that score. With a Yin-Yang imbalance you should start work using Wands of Horus with a quartz filling.

16. Irrespective of the filling, the Wands of Horus are a tool for individual use. When held in the hands, participating in the creation of a "pranic cocoon" that corrects processes taking place in the organism, the Wands of Horus remember the frequency dictated by the hypothalamus and hypophysis. That distinctive vibration is like a person's individual code. The memory process is highly specific. It is this individual vibration interacting with the crystal that makes it (the crystal structure) resonate, setting the rhythm that your organism needs at that given moment. After you put the Wands aside they will continue to vibrate at your frequency for some time. The persistence of this memory depends on a person's energy qualities. If a person has an ordinary level of energy potential, the cylinder's will "remember" his or her individual frequency for a matter of hours. A powerful energy potential can leave a memory that lasts for several months.

In principle it is possible to pass the Wands of Horus to someone else, but we do not recommend using them immediately. They should be left to lie for at least two hours so that the individual frequency set by the first user's organism has time to dissipate. If you pick up Wands vibrating with someone else's frequency then the "pranic cocoon" they create will also vibrate with a "foreign" frequency. To accelerate the process of dissipation, it is best to place the Wands in cold running water.

17. It should be especially stressed that in order to obtain a deep corrective, therapeutic effect immediately after a session with the Wands of Horus you should, whenever possible, lie down and relax, even better go to sleep. It is during this period of relaxation or sleep that the organism transforms the energy received and when you awake you will feel particularly alert.



18. We do not recommend the use of the Wands of Horus if the organism is already infected, as enhanced blood circulation will further the spread of the infection around the body in the bloodstream.

19. When working with all varieties of the Wands of Horus with the aim of developing and improving your energy structure and psychic capacities it is necessary to take account of your own individual annual cycle of rising and falling energy activity. The best results in self-correction and self-improvement will be achieved only in the ascending period. As for healing, the treatment of patients with serious diseases during the descending period may lead to negative results, including perhaps the loss of energy potential and disease on the part of the healer himself or herself. The loss of energy potential can lead to the appearance of serious health problems and the onset of degenerative processes. During the period of declining energy activity, you should make constant use of the Wands of Horus: by restoring the pH level of the blood they will improve the general energy condition of the organism.

For information about individual annual cycles contact us by e-mail: healing@wands.ru

20. Sadly in the present age of market economics, the constantly growing interest in the Wands of Horus has prompted some to use the knowledge of the ancients to their own benefit and not to that of humanity as a whole. This is reflected not only in the appearance of numerous imitations, but also in the attempts to freely interpret ancient practices bordering on profanation. Refer to [“Beware of Imitations” on page 70](#)



Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Coal & BJA

Before continuing our examination of the architecture of the principles embodied in the Wands of Horus, we would point out that in helping you to grasp the theoretical concepts of the Ancient Egyptian initiates, we are restoring scientific-historical justice,[97.] paying tribute to our remote predecessors who strove to unite the world through knowledge.

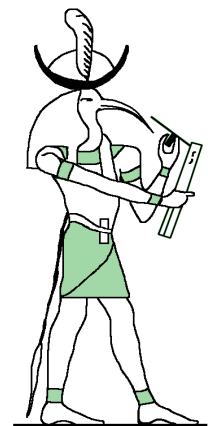
The knowledge embodied in the construction of the Wands of Horus with a filling of coal and "Bja"(ferromagnetic filling)[57.], has its origins in the Zep Tepi era when, according to the ancient texts, "the gods dwelt on Earth and conversed with humans". In order to tap this knowledge we consult texts that have preserved traces of the scientific-and-philosophical conceptions of the most ancient scientific paradigm. Although the texts to which we point your attention are fairly well known., the meaning lying behind them remained unelucidated:

Tabula Smaragdina Hermetis (The Emerald Tablet of Hermes)

"The whole world that lies below has been set in order and filled with content with the aid of energies that are placed above; because the energies that are below lack the power to set in order the world above. Weaker secrets should yield to stronger ones; the energies of things above is stronger than the energies below"

This simple text, that is, however, chiefly perceived from positions of comparative philosophy, expounds in the most general form the seminal theory of "synchronization" that is the foundation of the mechanism of evolution.

The different, religious view of the world that came to replace knowledge thousands of years ago adapted the meaning of the ancient texts, bringing them into line with the interests of the new ideology. Thus, purging the tablet of the traces of the "creative labours" of religious grammatists, we translate the text into language that more accurately conveys its original sense:



**Thoth with a Wand of Horus
in his hand**

"The whole world that lies below has been set in order and filled with content with the aid of things that are placed above; because the things that are below lack the power to set in order the world above. Weaker secrets should yield to stronger ones; the systems of things above is stronger than the things below"

The true, deep-lying content of the text explains that

"The whole world that is at a low level of development is structured (organized) and develops thanks to energies (nature) of a higher order; because energies of a lower nature do not have the power to create nature of a higher order. The organization and mechanisms for the development of lower nature are subordinated to the forces of the nature of a higher order; energies of a higher order are more complex in structural organization (nature) than those of a lower order."

The text cited contains the essence of the doctrine that the evolution of material and consciousness is a manifestation of nature of a higher order. The initiated eye will immediately spot the indication surviving in the text to the factor of synchronization "with the world that lies above", as a course predetermined by nature itself. The text of The Emerald Tablet of Hermes points directly to this:

"And as all things proceeded from the One through the agency of the One, so were all things born of this single essence through adaptation..."



Therefore the true and deliberate course of development (from the viewpoint of palaeo-science and palaeo-technology) requires synchronization with some evolution-stimulating energy[98.] belonging to a higher order of nature, the projection of which is the human being.

These fundamental scientific and cosmological ideas were expounded by the priests in the Ancient Egyptian texts and "Hermetical" manuscripts. They were all received in deep antiquity from the Metu Nether and Shemse-Heru and, reflecting the philosophy of "as above, so below", were aimed at telling how to turn cosmic forces to the Earth, which is an important step in humanity's striving to learn about the divine and the immortality of the soul.

Here is what was preserved on this matter in the book Hermes Trismegistos:

"And I, said Hermes, shall make humanity rational, give it wisdom and pass on the truth. I shall never cease working for the benefit of the life of mortals, each and every one, so that the natural forces acting within them might be in harmony with the stars that are above us."

The authorship of the "Hermetical texts" is attributed to Thoth, the Ancient Egyptian god of wisdom. In one of the remarkable passages, he tells his pupil Asclepius:

"Do you not know, Asclepius, that Egypt is a reflection of the sky? Or, to be more precise, in Egypt all the actions of the forces that rule and act in the sky, have been brought down onto the earth?" {5}

The knowledge of the necessity for synchronization is of such profound significance for humanity that when received in ancient times it became the foundation of the Ancient Egyptian "Canon". Following the letter of the Canon, the idea of synchronization was perpetuated by the priests through the construction of a whole complex of pyramids on Egyptian soil in strict accordance with the pattern of the night sky. Thus the entire complex of pyramids is part of a great, but forgotten palaeo-technology, aimed at providing selected individuals with the chance to possess the secret of cosmic wisdom, connecting the Earth with the heavens by which means it is possible to overcome the "boundary of death".{4} (Refer to **"Appendix 19 - Apopis (The Factor of the Cosmic Law)" on page 98**)

Many Ancient Egyptian wall texts and papyruses contain information about the event known as "the unification of the two lands". The idea of uniting Upper and Lower Egypt (not only southern and northern, as classical Egyptology tells us, but also Earthly and Heavenly) in a single kingdom is connected precisely with the very ancient theory of synchronization "of what lies below with what lies above". Otherwise what was the aim of the priests when they created a likeness of the sky on the ground at Giza? Or, to put it another way, why was it necessary to bring the image of heaven down to Earth?

The creation of a geographic (geometric) copy of the night sky gives nothing from the point of view of "concordance" or harmonic resonance, if only because the sky that we see is in reality different, with depth and curvature not observable from the surface of the Earth.

In actual fact the exact transfer of the night sky onto the Earth was carried out for one sole purpose - to record and perpetuate in architecture the idea of "synchronization". Therein lies one of the reasons why the predominant theme in the ancient texts is the heaven-earth dualism, interwoven with questions of resurrection and the immortality of the soul. The aim of harnessing the heavenly forces is, according to Thoth (Hermes), to make easier the "initiates'" search for immortality.



Thoth



Moving on to an examination of the basics of the mechanism by which the Wands of Horus with coal and iron filling operate we focus on a very important branch of palaeo-science, the significance and meaning of which escaped researchers throughout the entire post-Egyptian period. I refer to what are known as the "Platonic bodies". (fig.37).

This solid figures were name in honour of Plato, although they were mentioned more than a century before him by Pythagoras, who got his education in Egypt and called them ideal geometric bodies.[99].

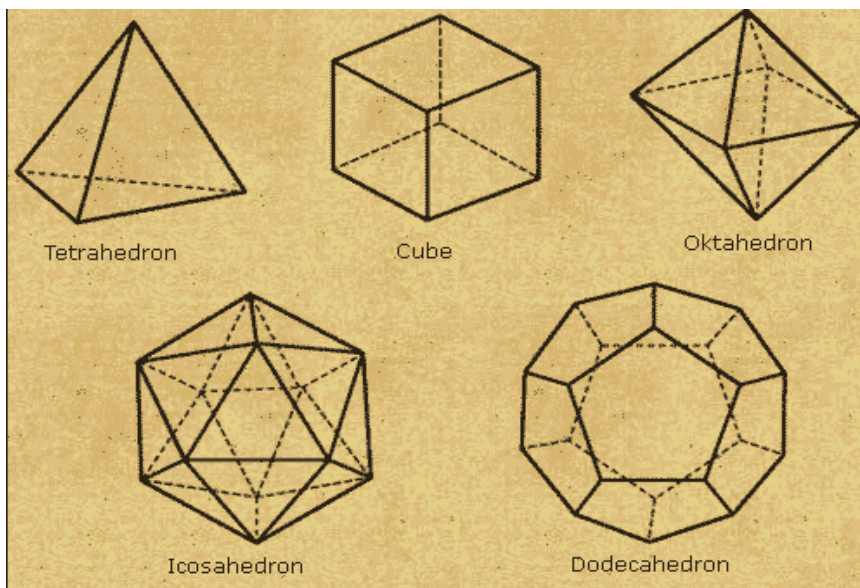



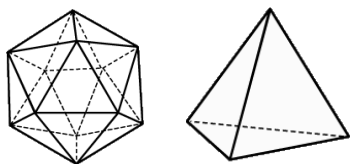
Fig. 37 The five Platonic Bodies

In the schools of Atlantis, and later in Ancient Egypt, the significance of these five bodies was viewed from a different angle. They were studied, first and foremost, as structural components of energy fields in the space around a human being. This ancient teaching, much distorted over time, has come down to us in the form of information that such elements as fire, earth, air, water and ether have different shapes. According to this surviving lore, the elements corresponded to the "Platonic Bodies" in this way:

- tetrahedron - Fire
- octahedron - Air
- cube - Earth
- dodecahedron - Ether, or Prana
- icosahedron - Water

This is all that remains of a very important branch of ancient knowledge.

Fire, Air, Earth, Ether (Prana) and Water  are in reality symbolic names for energy flows possessing particular properties and structural characteristics. In order to understand why the geometric figures correspond to the "elements", we need to examine their structural organization.



The icosahedron symbolizes water. This connection was not chosen at random: water has a tetrahedral structure(!), while structurally an icosahedron consists of twenty tetrahedra.[10] (Refer to **“Appendix 2 - “Principle of Correspondence”” on page 78**).

The reason why the cube is associated with earth is in turn connected with the fact that the crystalline structure of coal and iron found in the earth's crust is cubic! For this very reason when the priests were faced with the need to create a tool capable of synchronizing a human being's energy structure with the flows in the energy structure of the Earth, they used:

1. iron, since the Earth's core is iron[100.]and its crust contains enormous reserves of iron in the form of iron ore.
2. coal, of which there are immense deposits in the Earth's crust.

By following this line we find the answer to why in order to synchronize the energy structure of the human being with the flows of cosmic energy transformed by the Earth's core and crust the Ancients, following the "principle of Correspondence", used materials with a cubic crystal structure resonant with the Earth! Hence among the



"Platonic bodies" the cube is associated with the Earth, and the materials chosen to fill the "Wands of Horus" that synchronized a person with the energy flows of the Earth were coal[101.]and Bja (iron).

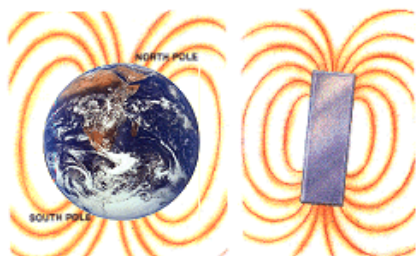
In moving on to examine the processes that result from the interaction of the Wands of Horus with processes taking place in the Earth's crust and core, it makes sense to point out the following:

It has been shown scientifically that synchronization begins between two oscillators (human being-Earth, iron-human being) even at a small amplitude. No matter how weak the link between the interacting oscillators, within a certain time a regime of synchronization will inevitably be established.

Regarding the existence of interaction between the Wands of Horus and the Earth's energy flows, it should be noted that the lower the energy of the quanta, the greater the distances over which the oscillators can interact. Thus, irrespective of distance, within planetary limits, the fillings for the Wands of Horus are in constant electromagnetic interaction with the Earth's energy system.

Examining the deep-running aspects of the effect of the Wands of Horus with coal and iron filling on the human organism, we should begin with the fact that blood contains nano-particles of magnetite. This sheds some light on the secret of the influence that weak electromagnetic fields have on the organism. The tiny crystal of magnetite in a cell alters its behavior, activating, for example, the transfer of ions through the cell membrane. Weak electromagnetic waves of a certain wavelength and frequency reduce blood pressure and cure headaches.

Each cell of the living organism is a generator of electromagnetic radiation, commensurate with the linear dimensions of the cell itself. The main particle of the atom is the electron. Therefore the combination of permanent and alternating magnetic field that arises from the interaction of the Wands of Horus with the human organism influences the transportation of ions through the cell membranes.



Let us just remember that electromagnetic fields are the basis for all the vital activities of the universe, its galaxies, solar systems, planets and living organisms. Therefore living tissues react to the local influence of magnetic fields, normalizing the function of organs of self-regulation. The energy and biomagnetic structures of the human being are constructed in a similar way to the corresponding structures of the Earth. The planet has a magnetic field with force lines (magnetic vectors) emerging from the area of the North Pole and entering at the area of the South Pole. The human magnetic field is a miniature model of the planetary field. As soon as the coal-iron Wands of Horus are held in the hands, they begin to stimulate the organism, improving tonus and circulation, stimulating the heart rhythm.

At the same time general indicators of cardiac function improve as the heart begins to work more rhythmically. If a person has arrhythmia, then this type of the Wands of Horus helps to compensate that problem. Meanwhile the general stimulation of the organism's magnetic field will to some degree help to stabilize (arrest) the formation of benign growths, inhibiting the appearance of congestive symptoms. The Wands of Horus^{Kont} with coal and ferromagnetic material stimulate the breakdown of salts and their natural excretion from the body.



Biostimulating Insoles

Introduction

The principle of operation of the biostimulator of the first energy centre is founded on the ancient theory that disruptions in the organism occur due to an imbalance in the flows of BA-KA or yin-yang energies that form the human energy system. For this reason the biostimulator produced in the form of insoles containing copper inserts for the right foot and zinc ones for the left. The potential difference created using the insoles effectively harmonizes the BA-KA energy flows, encourages the normalization of the pH level of the blood and improves its fluidity, as well as stimulating the energy projections of the organs and systems that come out on the soles of the feet.

Under the influence of the biostimulator a general increase in the energy of the organism is observed, together with activation of the circulation in the blood system of the spine and the prostate gland, which are closely connected with the projection of the first energy centre. It is of fundamental importance that the potential difference (galvanic effect) that forms between the insoles is of a natural character, connected with and synchronized with the nature and biorhythms of the organism. In other words, this approach accords fully with the very ancient principle of Maat that postulates the need to orientate on those mechanisms that are envisaged by the nature of the human being itself. Systematic use of the insoles containing copper and zinc inserts improves the condition of organs that have pathologies associated with disrupted blood circulation.



Operating mechanism of the insoles with copper & zinc inserts

The operating mechanism of the insoles with copper and zinc inserts is based upon a method of evening out the energy and electrical potentials of the body, and also of stimulating the energy channels of the organs and systems that have representation on the soles of the feet.

It is a known fact that the right side of a human being is positively charged, and the left negatively. Copper and zinc are a galvanic pair. As soon as a person applied copper and zinc electrodes to the soles of their feet, a potential difference forms of between 0.8 and 1 volt and sometimes more. The weak electrical fields created by the insoles with copper and zinc inserts increase the energy of the cells. A process called adenosine triphosphate (ATP) synthesis is constantly taking place in every cell. The artificial fields created with the aid of the insoles are capable of increasing the level of energy released during ATP synthesis several times over. At the same time the cells' capacity to take up (accumulate) energy increases by 35-40%, the production of protein increases by 70-75%, the assimilation of calcium is improved which is especially important for osteoporosis sufferers. Connective tissues strengthen, fractures heal more quickly which is especially important for the elderly. The weak currents improve blood supply to the skin.

Studies revealed that the metals that make up the functioning elements of the insoles interact with the wearer's bio-field to generate fields that activate the organism's defensive functions.

When we apply the insoles (electrodes) to the soles of the feet, they begin through the projections of the relevant energy centres and nerve endings on the feet to stimulate the electro-magnetic component (shell) around the human body. On the physical plane there is stimulation of those organs whose nerve endings have their



projections on the feet. Besides this there is stimulation of the blood circulation in the prostate that is a projection of the first energy centre which has energy projections on the feet. As a consequence of such stimulation, there is a detectable activation of the blood circulation in the spine and correction of pathologies caused by disrupted circulation. This approach is especially effective in cases of osteochondrosis and lumbago, and also for the reduction or removal of the pain syndrome caused by the muscular compression of nerve endings, slipped disks and injuries to the spinal cord. The use of the insoles is an effective means of treating prostatitis and certain forms of impotence that are due to circulatory problems.

Besides being used on their own, the insoles give excellent results when used in conjunction with Wands of Horus.

The brilliant simplicity of the ancient approach lies in the fact that stimulation of the 6th and 7th energy centres through their projections in the centre of the palms with the aid of the Wands of Horus and of the 1st energy centre through its projections on the soles with the aid of the insoles forms a closed energy circuit. The effect is similar to what occurs when positive touches negative and an electrical interaction (current) arises. This method produces a practically immediate rise in the general energy level of the organism, activation of the blood circulation of the spine and the prostate gland. Considering that the activeness of the immune system is very closely connected with what are called "immuno-competent" cells produced by the spine, it is clear why osteochondrosis weakens the state of the immune system, while increasing the energy level of the spine using the copper and zinc insoles sharply improves the defensive properties of the organism and the immune system, producing conditions that retard negative processes associated with the gradual development of any sort of disease. In some instances, dependant on the seriousness of the disorders, such a pronounced retardation of the negative processes is observed that effectively it is possible to speak of a cure as a result of retardation of the course of the illness, in which further development in a negative direction practically ceases. Therefore the insoles with copper and zinc inserts can be recommended to everyone as an affect means of retarding auto-immune processes.



Indications for the use of the insoles with copper & zinc inserts

The insoles with copper and zinc inserts are recommended for those suffering from:

- Osteochondrosis
- Pinched nerves
- Herniated (slipped) disks
- Arthritis, polyarthritis and arthrosis
- Prostatitis
- Impotence
- Circulatory disorders
- Fatigue and reduced capacity for work
- Unstable arterial and intracranial pressure

In addition the insoles are an effective means of:

- Improving tone
- General activation of the blood circulation
- normalize blood pressure
- if used systematically, lower the blood-cholesterol level
- Speeding the restoration of bone tissue after fractures



- Stimulating the adrenal glands
- Preventing and treating prostatitis
- Treating impotence (caused by circulatory problems)
- Increasing sexual activeness
- Relieving pain and swelling associated with herniated (slipped) disks
- Relieving pain and increasing the excretion of excess salts in cases of osteochondrosis
- Strengthening the immune system
- Correcting and restoring bio-energy rhythms by strengthening the functioning of the immune system

With regard to the importance of the factor of retarding auto-immune processes it is worth giving a clear example. Once it has begun, osteochondrosis is a process that cannot be completely cured using the means available in classical medicine. In a certain sense, osteochondrosis should be regarded as a variant of the auto-immune process. Once underway it is impossible to reverse such a process, just as it is impossible to reverse the aging process, but it can be retarded to such an extent that it will cease to bother the sufferer. It was precisely this amazing ability of the human organism that the ancient priests took into account when they created tools aimed at retarding the development of auto-immune processes.

The general activation of the blood circulation observed in users of the insoles is connected, as has already been said, with activation of the human energy system. This reaction in the organism is due to more efficient absorption by the human energy system of the natural energy flows of the Earth, increasing the user's energy field on the one hand and restoring imbalances in bio-energy rhythms and strengthening the immune system on the other. For this reason a general activation of the energy system will always be accompanied by a noticeable and sometimes a highly pronounced increase in sexual activeness that is due primarily to an improvement of the state of a person's energy and nervous systems. That is why the insoles are an effective means of treating prostatitis and impotence.

Given the understanding that the quality of a person's psychic abilities are wholly and entirely dependent on the state of the spinal column (recall the significance of the backbone of Osiris in the Ancient Egyptian tradition), the question of the advisability of psychics and parapsychologists using the insoles with copper and zinc inserts becomes one of conscious necessity and depends only on the level of understanding of the mechanism of the relevant processes.

Warning

The use of the insoles in conjunction with drinks with a powerful tonic effect such as coffee and also strong alcoholic drinks (over 30% by volume, 60% proof), especially when taken before sleep, is not recommended as this will lead to a general increase in tone possibly even over-excitement.

Contraindications

- The insoles are not recommended for use by epilepsy sufferers
- People over 60 should not combine use of the insoles with excessive consumption of stimulating drinks - strong alcoholic drinks (over 30% by volume, 60% proof) and coffee
- the insoles with copper and zinc inserts are not recommended for sufferers from serious forms of thrombophlebitis

In certain cases sufferers from varicose veins are recommended during periods of exacerbation to use insoles containing only copper inserts in conjunction with the combined use of Wands of Horus, copper applicators, dry red wine and other components of a complex treatment, carefully following the guidelines given in the instructions for the Wands of Horus for intensifying their therapeutic effect.



Use in Conjunction with Natural Sources of Energy

The best place to work or meditate with the Wands is in a natural setting close to natural sources of energy, such as water (a river, lake, the sea or ocean), in a forest or in the mountains.

It is best to stand bare-footed. This improves the energy-exchange and metabolic processes in the organism.

Astonishing results are obtained from working with trees. Trees, as natural sources of energy, present a unique opportunity to tap into a natural and truly pure flow of energy. The choice of tree and the time of day depends on the biological and energetic rhythms of the tree and on the task to be tackled. The table below will help in the selection of the tree and the time to work with it.

Table 4: The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being

Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
Birch	5 - 9 a.m.	3 - 4 a.m.	Calming, encouraging the healing of wounds and skin ulcers, reducing the pain of injuries, restoring the nervous system, anti-stress effect, encouraging the normal functioning of the digestive system, against colitis, encourages the healing of stomach and duodenal ulcers, beneficial effect in cases of low acidity
Maple	7 -10 a.m.	4 - 5 a.m.	Soft, relaxing energy has a beneficial influence on a person's energy shell, harmonising (balancing) it; easily removes mental tension; beneficial effect on the digestion in cases of increased peristalsis (diarrhoea) (with the exception of infectious diseases and excess stomach acid)
Ash	11 a.m. – 1 p.m.	‡(see footnote)	Encourages a decline in pain in the region of the heart, eases spasms in stenocardia, partially normalises heart rhythm in arrhythmia, encourages the loss of over-agitation, depression and a sense of fear, encourages better circulation in anaemia of the extremities. (Repeated interaction with the energy of the ash improves memory and attentiveness.)
Pine	* (see footnote)	4 - 5 a.m.	The energy is disorderly and impulsive, increases vigour, improves immunity, the organism's defensive reactions. You should interact with the energy of the pine before 9 p.m. Prolonged interaction leads to insomnia and greater agitation; it increases sexual activeness.
Alder	continuous	1.30 - 3.30 a.m.	The energy is disorderly. It encourages the loss of nervous tension. (Abuse of the energy of the alder can lead to serious nervous breakdowns.)
Aspen	2–5 p.m.	2 - 3 a.m.	A "vampire" tree. Used sensibly it encourages the discharge of diseased energy and loss of agitation and has a pain-killing effect in cases of osteochondrosis and radiculitis, headaches, pains in the area of the eyes, hypertension and haemorrhoids. Interaction with the energy of the aspen should be avoided in cases of low blood-pressure. It can lead to headaches, nausea and dizziness. Extremely harmful in asthma and bronchitis. Leads to breathing difficulties.
Poplar	3–6 p.m.	4 - 5 a.m.	A tree that has a moderate absorbing effect. Good in cases of hypertension.
Willow	6–9 p.m.	2 - 3 a.m.	A calming, relaxing energy encourages physical and nervous unwinding. Good in cases of disturbed sleep, headaches, breathlessness, asthma and breathing problems. A prophylactic against kidney troubles.



Table 4: The energetic and biological rhythms of trees for the correction of the energetic and physical state of a human being

Species	Period of greatest energy activity	Period of least energy activity	Character of the energy and potential applications
Oak	9 p.m. – 3 a.m.	3–5 p.m.	A powerful, even energy. Work should be performed only when you are in a good (balanced) state of mind. Has a powerful stabilising effect, helps in cases of lack of appetite, over-tiredness, listlessness, vitamin deficiency, low blood-pressure and poor hearing.
Chestnut	1 - 5 a.m.	7 - 8 a.m.	Impulsive energy, encourages the restoration of the menstrual cycle. Prolonged interaction can provoke hallucinations (nightmares).
Lime (Linden)	2 - 6 a.m.	6 - 7 a.m.	A strong, yet gentle energy, creating a sensation of warmth and encouraging the onset of calm. Helpful for asthma, lung diseases and other respiratory disorders.

- ✦ You should put your hand to the trunk and make sure there is a flow of energy. If no flow can be detected, the tree is in a state of minimal activity (sleep).
- † In this case (with the exception of the period of minimal activity) you need to put your hand to the trunk and, after tuning in to the tree, determine the strength and qualities of the energy passing into your hand. You should try several trees and select the most active and most suitable for you.

Work with deciduous trees is possible only between spring and early autumn. You can work with conifers all year round.

You should choose a tree with which to interact in the same sort of way as you choose a friend. You should follow your instinct when making a decision. It is important to know that trees have their energy centres (*chakra*). There can be two or three of them, depending of the age and condition of the tree. The first *chakra* is located about a metre from the base (the ground); the second where the branches spread into the crown. The location of the third *chakra* varies between individual trees. We will work with the first, because it is “giving”. All three types of energy that you can use without harming the tree are concentrated there.

In essence work or interaction with a tree resembles the process of meditation. After choosing a tree you should stand with your back to it, leaning the back of your head against it (your first *chakra* will be roughly level with that of the tree), and merge yourself with it. Become a single whole. Then you should mentally analyse the problem you want to solve and, asking for the help of the tree, interact. Remember it is vital that you feel a flow of energy from the tree. Although sensations vary, the necessary state is comparable with a very slight vibration inside you. That is the indication that interaction is taking place. Feelings are the best guide to the length of a session.

We should like to stress that you can work with trees both holding the Wands and without them. A tree is in itself a powerful source of energy. It is therefore possible to interact with the energy of trees without the Wands and obtain a substantial healing effect. But what is actually happening when a person works with the Wands in the forest or on the seashore?

The human organism is constructed in such a way that any close contact with the world of nature causes our energy centres (*chakras*) to become active, increasing the intensity of energy absorption by some 10–20% (depending on the individual). After the interaction is over, this activeness gradually drops to the previous level over a period of 12–36 hours, again depending on a person’s individual nature [32].

Since the Wands are powerful activators of the human energy system, using them “in the bosom of nature” not only makes it possible to increase the intensity with which the *chakras* absorb the energy flow to 40% of the potential, but also to extend the period when the *chakras* operate in this mode up to 48 hours.



Such an activation of the energy centres makes it possible to increase a person's energy potential and bio-field (on the energy plane). On the physical plane activation encourages the normalisation of blood circulation and the attainment of the individually appropriate blood pressure, acting beneficially on the cardio-vascular system. Working every day with the **Wands of Horus** helps to strengthen immunity (especially when they are used in a natural setting). The list would be incomplete without a mention of their powerful anti-stress effect and the strengthening of the nervous system obtained through systematic work with the **Wands of Horus**. The use of the Wands is very beneficial for women going through the menopause.

Concluding this section, we should stress that working with the Wands in a natural setting you will feel their effect more strongly as any natural energy source, be it tree or water, helps the organism to tune into the Wands more quickly and deeply.



Beware of Imitations

Sadly in the present age of market economics, the constantly growing interest in the Wands of Horus has prompted some to use the knowledge of the ancients to their own benefit and not to that of humanity as a whole. This is reflected not only in the appearance of numerous imitations, such as the "The Rods of Power", "Egyptian healing rods" and "Rods Free" (www.egyptianhealingrods.com and www.rods.ru) of "KOV TUN company", also "Antipifo rods" and "Rods of Hermes" produced by "KOV TUN company" for "Shaping" company" in St.Petersburg, RUSSIA, but also in the attempts to freely interpret ancient practices bordering on profanation, being made by Vladimir Kovtun (the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs").

Naturally when someone has gone through a course of work with such imitations and not obtained the desired or promised result, he inevitably begins to have doubts, growing into disenchantment (which is worse than anything), and this leads to a discreditation of a whole field that is destined to play a special role in the development of people's consciousness. More serious still, however, are the negative complications that may affect those who use these "tools".

One of the main shortcomings of all the imitations without exception is their high level of residual magnetic induction. In simpler terms they are too highly magnetized.

At the beginning of the section entitled Instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus, we stated that one of the factors with a negative influence on human health that inevitably leads to atherosclerotic disorders is solar and magnetic storms. All the disorders mentioned earlier are triggered by even a slight rise above the natural level of magnetism that for a person living in the middle latitudes of the globe is around 0.47 mT. This is the level to which people are accustomed, attuned or synchronized.

We note for instance that atherosclerotic disorders of the circulatory system occur in many people who go to work in the Far North of Russia, where the natural level of magnetism is around 0.65 mT. It follows that even such a small increase above the accustomed norm can lead to disorders of the vascular system and a whole range of other problems.

All the imitation Wands produced by the companies named above have levels of residual magnetic induction in the range from 10-15 mT to 40mT!!! Refer to Appendix 30 where the levels of magnetism in the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs" and the "Rods of Power" are compared. We point out that in form and content the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs", "Antipifo" and "Egyptian healing rods" are one and the same thing.



FIGURE 92. KOV TUN holographic stickers

The KOV TUN company produces imitations under the names "Egyptians rods", "Rods of Hermes" and "Antipifo" with holographic stickers like these on the ends



FIGURE 93. "Cylinders of the Pharaohs" holograms

The "Cylinders of the Pharaohs" have holograms like these on the ends.

From the data in the appendix, it emerges that the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs" produced by Vladimir Kovtun exceed the norm natural for our organism almost thirty times over! The "Rods of Power" eighty times!

In the instructions provided with the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs", "Egyptian healing rods", "Rods of Hermes" and other imitations you will not find any information about their level of residual magnetic induction. We therefore warn all those who own such rods that regular use of "tools" with such a high level of magnetic induction, especially at times of solar and magnetic storms (which make the triggered disorders worse), is dangerous and leads to:

- increased blood-clot formation;
- atherosclerotic disorders;
- a worsening of eye disorders;
- increased aggregation of thrombocytes
- the appearance of a significant quantity of pathological erythrocyte aggregates

As a result the microcirculation of the blood and the correct functioning of the haemostatic system are disrupted, leading ultimately to capillary hypoxia of the brain (insufficient supply of oxygen).



FIGURE 94. The "Rods of Power" - decorated cylinders with relief end-plugs

If such Wands fall into the hands of a person who is developing stenocardia, arrhythmia or ischaemia, the imitations accelerate the process, worsening the condition. In certain instances Wands with a high level of magnetic induction may cause an abrupt disruption in heart rhythm. This is also borne out by the results of



research carried out by the Russian Academy of Medical Science showing that on days with moderate and strong geomagnetic storms disruptions to heart rhythm are more frequent than in the absence of magnetic storms.

Apart from the disorders mentioned earlier, the imitations lead to bilateral and general bio-energetic asymmetry. This disruption is a "time bomb" creating the right conditions for the appearance of a whole number of serious diseases!

In concluding this section we must stress again that the imitations are dangerous to human health. Not one of them embodied the knowledge revealed in this publication. The insights of the ancients made known in this work are embodied only in the Wands of Horus.

This is the hologram that you will find on authentic Wands of Horus produced by the International Information Centre for Ufological Research (Fig. 96).



FIGURE 96.

Additional Warnings For Those Who Have Bought & Are Using Imitations

In pointing out the high level of magnetism that is one of the shortcomings of all the imitation Wands, we should stress that if the immune system is strong enough, the human organism will create internal conditions that reduce the effect of the Wands to zero. In three months at the outside, the influence of these Wands will be neutralized by the organism. However, bearing in mind that most people's immune systems are weakened to a fair degree (as a result of the extensive use of modern methods of treatment that exhaust the immune system, on top of chronic tiredness that causes general immunodeficiency and the inability of the organism to counter newly appearing viruses), the use of imitations with an excess level of magnetic induction inevitably leads to serious problems.

Because of their magnetic level and a number of other negative properties caused by a lack of due knowledge by those making the "Cylinders of the Pharaohs", "Egyptian healing rods", "Rods of Hermes", "Rods of Power", "Antipifo", "Rods-Free" and other imitations, their products:

- have a negative effect on the liver in cases of cirrhosis and serious inflammation of the liver caused by infection;
- have a sharp negative influence cases of even mild psychiatric disorder and inflammation of the brain;
- worsen the condition of those suffering from stenocardia, arrhythmia, ischemia and hepatitis.

Besides which:

- the strong magnetism has a very bad effect on the cardio-vascular system. If a user already has particular defects, they may cause serious disruption, beginning with a racing heartbeat.
- If the organism is infected, then by stimulating blood circulation, such Wands will further the rapid spread of the infection around the body with the blood.
- If such "tools" are used for more than 15 minutes a day, 50% of people will experience a worsening of existing disorders (inverse effect).
- These "tools" should not be used in unfavorable weather conditions by those with vascular disorders or inflammation of the bladder. The negative effect of the magnetism will be increased and may lead to a worsening of the condition.
- If in the course of the day you have drunk a large quantity of stimulating drinks, such as strong tea or coffee or spirits, the use of Wands with a high level of magnetic induction is impermissible. The stimulating effect of such tonic beverages will be sharply increased in about 50% of users, leading to over-agitation. Coupled with disorders of the endocrine system (the thyroid, for example) this effect may even result in a nervous breakdown.



- People over 45 with not entirely healthy hearts when using Wands with a high magnetic level in salt baths may experience heaviness or mild pain in the area of the heart. This can be avoided by keeping your chest above the level of the water.
- Beer-lovers should note that or those with bladder, gall-bladder, kidney and liver disorders, the use of Wands with a high level of magnetic induction after drinking beer is not recommended. One of the reasons is that with a high level of magnetic induction copper has a negative effect on an inflamed liver.

Conclusion

When it produces the Wands of Horus, the International Information Centre for UFOlogical Research guarantees the purchaser that this is the instrument described in the book *The Wands of Horus. The Return of the Secrets of Ancient Egypt* and that the finest nuances have been taken into consideration in its construction. Our efforts to reproduce precisely this amazing tool and to draw up detailed instructions for the use of the Wands of Horus have been inspired by a profound understanding of the moral and ethical aspects behind which lie the fundamental principle "Do no harm". More than that, in helping people to know themselves and the world about them we are contributing as best we can to the development of a positive mentality in our civilization.

In the process of working, however, we discovered that the commercial possibilities opened up by growing interest in the Wands of Horus had attracted people who were not guided by the same moral and ethical considerations. Imitations appeared claiming to be Wands of Horus. The manufacturers of imitations are not discouraged by the fact that their products will not have the properties described in the book and under certain circumstances may even cause harm to the human organism. We have therefore found it necessary to inform those interested in the Wands of Horus about this fact and to warn them that:

1. We can accept no responsibility for products manufactured by other individuals or companies.
2. The lack of proclaimed properties and possible negative results from the use of Wands produced by other companies should not be regarded as discrediting the subject itself. The Wands used by the Ancient Egyptian priests and pharaohs are an amazing instrument and we are sure that in a year or two such Wands will appear in many homes, providing priceless aid in the struggle against disease and strengthening the immune system.

The ancient instrument that we have recreated is an embodiment of knowledge acquired in the process of studying monuments of antiquity, manuscripts and the specific scientific (mathematical) apparatus that makes it possible to understand the effect of the Wands of Horus. This allows us to state with complete certainty that failure to observe the necessary parameters for the creation of the Wands of Horus and the lack of the necessary knowledge may lead to the most unpredictable results. In the light of this, we decided to provide information about the companies producing imitations.

Detailed information you can find at:

http://www.wands.ru/fake_en.htm

<http://www.wands.ru/podelki/en/attention.html>



Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Quartz Filling

The mechanism by which the Wands act on the human organism is fairly complicated. We shall therefore try to explain in more basic terms that nonetheless convey fairly accurately the main idea of the process.

People who seek after knowledge are familiar with the concept of energy shells that, according to a certain Eastern tradition, make up the energy system of the human being. We know about the existence of the ethereal body, the astral body, the mental body and so on, up to the seventh energy body. But there is evidence that the ancient hierophants knew of the existence of several more energy bodies or shells, of which the present-day esoteric and other schools tell us nothing. The final energy body, still unknown to humanity today, is the shell through which each person has direct contact with what people call "God" or the "Source" of everything, all knowledge and energy. Through that shell we have a link to all the world around us, as we are part of the Great Creative Principle. Since we possess that shell, we are ourselves in a way sources of energy. (Refer to ["Appendix 17 - «KA-BA-LA-ON»" on page 90](#)).

Let us examine the human energy structure from viewpoints more accessible to the present-day reader.

What people commonly call the "aura" or "biological field" is the consequence of the interaction of the vibrations of various energy layers (bodies) within the human energy system.

The existing names of the energy bodies in any of the familiar traditions is nothing more than an agreed convention. Therefore, for the convenience and ease of understanding particularly of a reader unfamiliar with "esoteric" doctrines, we shall call the first energy body "ethereal", the second "astral", the third "mental", and so on.

The human energy system consists of several energy bodies (levels), that differ in shape, energy density, and vibratory rhythm (frequency). Most importantly, though, they have different characteristics. In examining the effect of the Wands of Horus on the human organism, we shall stick to the first two energy bodies that are responsible directly for a person's bio-energetic rhythm and emotional state.

The first (ethereal) energy body consists of vibrations and temperature rhythms in the person's physical capsule. Therefore any process taking place in the physical body is immediately reflected in the first energy body.

For example, an inflammatory process has begun localised in the small of the back (lumbago). That is followed by oedema and an increase in temperature that immediately finds reflection in the altered shape and vibratory frequency of the corresponding part of the first energy body. Hence, influencing that part of the energy body and correcting the vibratory frequency leads to a reduction in the pain syndrome.

The lines of the first energy body precisely follow those of the physical body, forming an energy lay between 0.3 and 2-3 metres thick.[\[87.\]](#) The first energy body is the receptor and distributor of transformed cosmic energy - prana. It is through this body that our physical body becomes charged with the vital energy our organism needs.

The second, astral energy body is responsible for our emotional state and any nervous or psychological stress evokes changes in this body. The upsurge of emotions in stress leads to the destabilisation of the structure of the second energy body producing changes that subsequently lead to discomfort and neuro-psychological problems.

The human energy system has centres, known as chakras, through which the organism interacts with the outside world.

We can picture a chakra as a sort of energy vortex (or funnel). The transformed energy of the cosmos, the earth, water, sunlight enters the physical body through the chakras. The chakras, being the immediate conductors of energy that has been processed in the energy system pass it on to the person's endocrine system. All the chakras are connected to our physical body and are sort of projections of the endocrine system.

The main energy centres, while being projections of the endocrine system, also have their own projections. The first chakra has projections on the feet; the seventh chakra on the palms. As soon as we pick up the Wands of Horus several parallel processes begin simultaneously.



The Effect of Electromagnetic Induction

Human beings are an inseparable part of the ecosystem and, as such, profoundly dependent on their environment. The Earth, as a living organism, has created special energo-ecological conditions, in the 'lap' of which all living things have been born and are developing. As soon as we begin to distance ourselves from nature it has a negative effect on our health.

All vital processes in nature take place at the level of the interaction of electromagnetic fields. Therefore the weak currents of natural origin induced on the Wands of Horus begin to act on the nerve endings located in the palms when we pick up the Wands.

Back at the beginning of the last century Academician A.V. Leontovich discovered that a nerve takes the form of a cylindrical capacitor with its own self-induction.^[88.] Accordingly, the natural currents induced on the nerve endings acts on a substance in the nerve filaments that is an electrolyte with a highly complex chemistry.

The natural electromagnetic wave induced on the nerve endings has a stimulating effect on the entire nervous system, initiating complex electrochemical processes that lead to a general stabilisation of the nervous system.

The Galvanic Effect

As you probably know, copper and zinc are a galvanic couple. As soon as you take the Wands in your two hands a potential difference of 0.8-1 volt, sometimes more, forms between them. The magnetic and electrical field acts effectively on the blood because it is made up of electrically charged particles. Any chemical reaction in our bodies comes down to the interaction of charged particles.

The main electrochemical parameter of the blood (pH) is determined by the number of positive electrical charges carried by positive hydrogen ions in proportion to the number of negative electrical charges carried by hydroxyl ions (OH⁻).

If there are the same number of positive and negative charges, then overall the blood is electrically neutral, since charges of opposite sign cancel each other out. This is the optimal state necessary for the normal functioning of the organism. It is in this state that many vital processes can proceed (such as the breaking down of proteins). Changes in the ratio of positive and negative ions, produced, for example, as a result of solar and magnetic storms, lead to a whole number of serious functional disruptions in the organism.

The presence of a potential difference formed between the Wands causes the process of balancing out (harmonizing) the ratio of charged particles.

The stimulation by the electric current formed between the Wands of Horus encourages ATP synthesis, improves blood flow to the tissues and activates certain genes hitherto dormant in the molecules of DNA.^[89.]

The Piezoelectric Effect

("The Wands of Horus" with quartz filling)

The human organism is, as we know, a kind of electrical generator. When we pick up the Wands we immediately pass our own electricity on to them. As a result of this and the galvanic effect a polarisation of the quartz crystals in the Wands takes place. With the appearance of a potential difference between the ends of a crystal a mild excitement of its crystal lattice takes place. This results in an increase in the energy level of the crystal and the activity of the energy flow proceeding from the crystal.

At the same time, the potential difference arising between the ends of the crystal causes the appearance of electromagnetic oscillations across a broad spectrum - the piezoelectric effect.^[90.] This property of quartz is used in quartz watches and quartz generators producing electromagnetic waves (oscillations) of amazing stability.

All the vital processes in the human organism are regulated by the hormonal system in which the hypothalamus and hypophysis play the role of both conductor and internal doctor. The weak electric signals produced by the hypothalamus-hypophysis system with the aid of which regulatory functions are carried out within the organism are intensified by coming into resonance with the electromagnetic oscillations generated by the quartz. The result is a singling out of those signals and vibrations required at that specific moment to correct and restore the



biorhythms of the organs and systems of the organism. This is of fundamental importance as disturbances in the biorhythms are precisely how any disorders in the organism.[91.] (Refer to **“Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?”** on page 94).

Remembering that the Wands of Horus are a sort of miniature model of certain energy processes taking place in the biosphere and a person's environment, let us examine them.

The Earth's crust contains about 72% quartz. Self-stimulation and polarisation of the quartz in the crust occurs through the constant spread through the Earth of acoustic waves and electrical discharges formed as a result of the deformation of the crust, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and the tidal influence of the Sun, Moon and other planets. As a result of these processes, the quartz in the crust, generating electromagnetic oscillations across a broad spectrum, creates an electromagnetic (energy) medium in which life exists and through which the interaction of all living things in the cosmos takes place. This electromagnetic (energy) cocoon of the Earth is the carrier of oscillations associated with the source of life on Earth that stimulates the development of reason and numerous forms of life. It is this medium that is scanned by the alpha waves of the brain.

Through harmonic resonance the Earth's electromagnetic waves, interacting with the electromagnetic oscillations generated by the crystals of quartz in the Wands, has a stimulating effect on the organism as a whole (correction of biorhythms of organism)[93.]. At the same time, when we hold the Wands of Horus in our hands, under the influence of the human biological field through the projection of the corresponding energetic centres, located in the palms, they begin to activate the 6th and 7th chakras, and the 6th and 7th energy structures around those chakras.

On the physical plane there is stimulation of the hypothalamus and hypophysis as they are projections of those energy centres in the physical human body. Activation of these centres leads to activation of the last energy shell, that is as yet unknown to mankind, and the organism begins to receive energy directly from the "Source".



Fig. 33 Fragment of papyrus

The incoming energy from the crystals and the "Source" that is the multilevel and multidimensional human energy system, plus the piezo-electricity generated by the crystals in the filling, forms an energy cocoon around the person's body. This "pranic cocoon", with an electromagnetic component vibrating at a frequency dictated by the hypothalamus and hypophysis[94.], through their projections located in the centre of the palms, corrects all the holder's energy structure, giving a beneficial effect to the whole organism.

The essence of this phenomenon that is observed is that at the moment when the Wands of Horus, interacting with processes within the organism (against the background of the polarisation process), attunes itself to the holder, the organism itself sets the vibration, the rhythm that it requires at that particular time. The rhythm is dictated by the characteristic vibration of the person, a sort of individual code.[95.] It is that individual vibration interacting with the crystal that causes the crystal lattice to resonate, setting the required rhythm. That rhythm (individual vibration) acts like a starter-motor in a car, providing the impulse, starting the process by which the Wands of Horus subsequently themselves begin to vibrate at the appropriate frequency. The Wands of Horus create and maintain an energy shell that, with the aid of the required vibratory frequency, initiates the process of self-correction. The flow of energy passing through the 7th chakra is transformed into a flow of vibrations at a particular frequency and harmonises the energy shell (aura), evening it out.

It is worth mentioning here that the elongated headgear of the pharaoh was a special concentrator, also focusing on the energetic projections of the hypophysis and hypothalamus. This concentrator, stimulating those two zones, supported and cultivated, as it were, the potential of the energy cocoon, increasing the immune reactivity of the organism. The complex consisting of the Wands of Horus and the concentrator, improved the health of the organism, particularly its immune status, and regulated the metabolic processes. But there was more to the work than just that. In order to prepare for work within the pyramid and to gain the capacity to foresee the future, you



need energy. Therefore the pharaoh and the hierophants tried not to squander the energy received, storing it up, leading an appropriate lifestyle and bringing their abilities up to the necessary level.

The third, "mental" energy body is connected with what people associate with the concept of the "soul" (a person's psychological condition). Harmonisation of this energy body with the aid of the Wands of Horus creates the preconditions necessary for the stabilisation and development of mental capacities.

The basic sequence by which the Wands of Horus work is as follows:

By galvanic and piezo-electric effects (raising the energy level of the crystals in the filling) stimulating the 6th and 7th energy centres, the Wands of Horus act on the central nervous system. From the central nervous system an impulse passes to the hypothalamus, from the hypothalamus to the hypophysis. Then on to the endocrine system (the secretory glands), then to the organs. The reverse reaction flows along two paths:

1. from the endocrine system to the central nervous system.
2. through the state of the organs to the central nervous system

Thus information about the state of the secretory organs and disorders of the internal organs is passed from the endocrine system and the organs to the central nervous system. [96.] When it gets this information, the central nervous system directs the signals to the hypothalamus and hypophysis that in turn activate the functions of self-healing and regeneration, if those functions are in order and not hampered by, among other things, significant "furring" of the relevant energy canals.

In the event of inadequate functioning of the energy canals, the energy cocoon generated by the Wands of Horus vibrating at the frequency dictated by the hypothalamus and hypophysis assumes an intermediary role conveying the blocked signal and stimulating the functions of self-healing and regeneration. [1.]

To correct pathological conditions that have built up over a number of years, the organism and the Wands of Horus need time. Therefore work with the Wands must be regular and continuous. The deep correction required for serious conditions may take several months. Remember that we spend years acquiring our problems and do not worry if you do not experience rapid results.



Appendix 2 - “Principle of Correspondence”

One of the astonishing properties of the Great Pyramid is its ability to influence an immense area around it. The construction itself and the materials used by those who planned it indicate that behind the idea lay the “Principle of Correspondence” which is at the basis of all energy- and information-exchange processes in nature. The application of this principle is eloquent testimony to the Ancients’ profound knowledge in the field of natural science.

In order to illustrate the sense of this principle and how it is connected with the pyramid and its effect, we should remind the reader that life arose on our blue planet thanks to the presence there of a liquid hydrosphere. It is also a well known fact that water, while the simplest chemical compound on our planet, is also the most mysterious of substances — all its properties are anomalous due to the peculiarities of its structure.

Science has long since noted the anomalously high speed of sound in water — four times that in air. The Ancients, however, were also aware that besides that water has the capacity to convey electrical and energy signals over tremendous distances. Evidently this circumstance was taken into account by the Ancients as they constructed the pyramids and other religious edifices close to water. If water was further away then channels were cut to the pyramids or artificial reservoirs created that were called sacred lakes. That was done to link the pyramids with the general planetary energy system [14.].

In 1933 researchers managed to establish that the anomalous properties of water are mainly due to the hydrogen bonds that also play an important role in organic chemistry. The hydrogen bonds form an endless “multi-strand cable” along which information is conveyed instantaneously.

It was evidently out of appreciation for the unusual properties of water that the Ancient Mayas worshipped the gods by gigantic wells called *cenotes*. Because the Mayas’ knowledge, like that of the Egyptians, was founded on what they received from Atlantean colonists who came to the Yucatan peninsula immediately after the inundation of their homeland, in worshipping the gods by *cenotes* the Mayan priests established contact through the water with the Atlantean energy sources that were still active at that time as well as natural sources of energy. Thousands of these wells are scattered across the peninsula, many in remote places. These water arteries form a complex hydrogeological network that discharges directly into the sea.

Studies of the properties of water have shown that it reaches maximum density at +4°C. Therefore the world’s oceans with an average temperature of +3.7°_ represents, excluding negligible distortions on the surface, a single huge liquid crystal or something like a quantum liquid in which all the particles are connected together by collective interaction. {10} In other words the waters of the oceans together with the adjoining seas and lakes and the rivers and streams that flow into all of them form a single energy-conducting medium linking the most remote areas of the planet.

Thus, in order that a pyramid as a resonator amplifying the effect of the “Energy Source” inside it might be in energy-informational interaction with objects located far away, the Ancients built near water or on sites of geological fractures and used in their construction work materials that are akin to water in their structure and resonant with the “Energy Source” inside the pyramid.

We have already mentioned that the basis of the “Energy Source” in the pyramid of Cheops was a crystal whose lattice structure was closest to that of quartz which many ancient civilisations regarded as a sacred mineral.

“With the discovery of X-rays and the development of X-ray structural analysis, the very first works showed that liquid water is closer in structure to solids than to gases.

“On this basis Bernal and Fowler constructed a fundamentally new model of the structure of liquid water and the transformations that take place within it with changing temperature. It emerged that water has a tetrahedral structure like quartz of various modifications, which can be rephrased in roughly this way: ‘Quartz has a structure like water.’”{10}

The similarity in structure between these two at first sight different substances or, to use the concepts of the Ancients, their “correspondence”, determines their resonant interaction. Therefore quartz is a highly important



material used not only in the construction of the pyramids and energy sources of various kinds, but also as a filling for the **Wands of Horus**.

The reports of archaeological expeditions that worked in the Giza plateau area do indeed record that a large quantity of large-grain quartzites was used in the construction of the Pyramid of Cheops. Archaeologists immediately noted a strange, hitherto unknown peculiarity — a distinctive alternation of layers of petrified mortar and sand containing quartz that does not occur in the vicinity of the pyramid.

An examination of a geometric model of the pyramid prompted the conclusion that the pyramid is in essence a powerful resonator, vibrating at a frequency set by the “Energy Source”. We have already stated that according to some Ancient Egyptian texts the pyramid resonates at the frequency of our planet, that is, works in its frequency range. But the “Energy Source” itself, being a highly complex device with an autonomous internal source of energy intended to last several thousand years also works in a low frequency band connected with the core of our planet.

It is worth stating briefly that through the core of the planets using gravitational, electromagnetic and other means of interaction (including resonance) communication is achieved between planetary and galactic systems, joining the whole Universe into a single energe-informational space.

This mechanism is the basic one in the system of energe-informational interaction that operates through the pyramids. Apart from the basic mechanism, there are secondary ones, however.

Under the pressure of the great architectural mass the quartz used in the construction of the pyramid generates what we can define as piezo-electricity. Besides, the heating of the body of the pyramid in the mornings and afternoons leads to a deformation of the surfaces of the quartz crystals that also produces a piezo-electric effect that again is involved in the creation of a sort of electromagnetic shell around the pyramid.

The “Energy Source” inside the pyramid, like the hypothalamus and hypophysis in the human organism, sets the frequency at which the electromagnetic shell created around the pyramid by the quartz crystals begins to vibrate. This impulse in turn is instantaneously conveyed via atmospheric electricity, water vapour and the waterways surrounding the pyramid over tremendous distances, having an effect on people far away from the pyramid [15].



Appendix 4 - Hypothalamus & Hypophysis

One of the facts confirming and illustrating the existence of energy projections of the hypothalamus and hypophysis may come in the form of photographs taken during investigations into an incident that happened on the night of 8 January 1991 to Alexei Popov, leader of the team of machine-operators at the Komintern collective farm in Sarai district of Riazan region (south-east of Moscow).

That night he was performing his duties in the farm's feed plant. Making the round of the yards, he got in his car and had driven about two metres when suddenly a narrow beam of white light from above appeared in front of the car. The engine stalled and the cassette that was in the player was ejected. Stunned, Alexei glanced at his watch. It showed 3.15 a.m. And literally within seconds an object descended from above that somewhat resembled the relatively small, squarish vans used in Russia as ambulances but was very strange in having neither windows or doors. The object came down completely silently about ten metres from the car and - this stuck in Alexei's mind - exactly on the junction of two local roads.

Obeying his instinctive fear, the witness locked all the doors of the car from the inside and became totally alert.

A rectangular door came out from the object and then moved away to the side and out of the opening came a tall (about two metres) being in a dark, tight-fitting costume who looked like a man. The figure approached the car and as he did so the door locks sprang open by themselves. Coming up to the left-hand side of the car, he opened the door himself and spoke to the terrified driver who was clinging tightly to the steering-wheel in Russian, but with some strange accent.

The figure and Alexei had a brief conversation, after which a woman of the same height came out of the object, approached the car on the opposite side, opened the back door, glanced inside and returned to the object.

"A second person is a hindrance. We should go away now and you will drive to the garage. A man with a tractor is waiting for you there," the figure said and returned to the UFO.

Three red lights appeared on the top of the object. The ship rose silently and disappeared. It was 3.20 a.m.

Alexei started the car and drove off. On the way he did indeed meet a second person, Ufimov, on a horse, and at the garage the machine-operator Semion Mikhailov was waiting for him as he could not get his tractor to start.

This incident was investigated by the Riazan Regional Committee for Anomalous Phenomena. A slightly raised level of radiation at the putative landing site (15 microrontgen against a background of 8mR) provided indirect support for the witness's statement about its location.

A most interesting aspect of the investigation was the results of photography carried out directly at the landing site.

The photographs produced provided additional support for the witness's identification of the landing site. In the picture it looks like a large dark patch behind the female figure's back, although the spot was totally unremarkable to the naked eye.



The most astonishing thing, though, was that the photograph recorded the presence of mysterious bright vertical columns of energy emanating from the heads of the people at the landing site when the photograph was taken. In order to make these columns more easily visible we provide a second version of the photograph with enhanced contrast.

These "columns" are nothing other than the accidentally recorded energy projections of the hypothalamus and hypophysis, on which the "crowns" of the Ancient Egyptian priests and pharaohs were focussed.

It is remarkable too that in the photographs we can clearly see the shape of these structures that people relate to the 6th and 7th energy "shells".



In point of fact these energy structures do not have the shape of a "cocoon" or "shell" around the person's body. They take the form of energy structures located around and above the person's head and surging upwards from it. Incidentally it is their height that determines the individual's parapsychological capacities.

These energy structures perform an extremely important function in the energo-informational interaction of the mind with the surrounding world. With their help a person can receive information from the Earth's information field, and through the Noosphere make contact with the information sources of other planetary systems. With the aid of these energy structures healers diagnose and treat their patients, sometimes even at a distance. Finally, with the aid of this energy canal that which people call God or the Creator interacts with us. It is this energy canal that is activated when a person addresses God and as a consequence there is a slight sensation of pressure in the centre of the palm, as that is the location of the energy projections of the 6th and 7th chakras (the hypothalamus and hypophysis). Already in ancient times it was noticed that regular repetition of a mantra (prayer) improves a person's psychological and physical state. In other words, addressing God (consciously attuning oneself to God) produces a response in the form of a downward flow that also has a corresponding influence on a person's psychophysical structure.

It should be noted that the influence of the residual field at UFO landing sites activates the human energy structure. There are a number of recorded cases when people working at landing sites presented positive shifts connected with the opening of the capacity to see subtle field structures and the activation of sensory abilities.

There are many known examples directly or indirectly indicating the Ancients' highly profound knowledge in the realm of natural science, parapsychology and the make-up of the human being. The horizons of their knowledge lie far beyond the bounds covered by modern-day science and today we rediscover what was well known to people in the distant past purely by chance. The photographs shown above are a good illustration of this, linking past and present, helping us to understand what has been obscured by the sands of time.



Appendix 7 - The Ancient Way of Looking at the World

An analysis of the Ancients' level of knowledge and of the religious teachings that formed in the process of historical development leads to the unequivocal conclusion that at the foundation of the ancient way of looking at the world there was one substantial defect that determined the fate of not only Atlantis and Hyperborea, but also the Egyptian, Mayan, Toltec, Aztec and many other past civilisations.

The evolutionary significance of the consequences of that "defect" has proved so powerful that almost fifteen millennia were needed to produce the conditions needed to correct the deformations of moral and ethical standards that arose in the consciousness of the earthly human race.

The chief cause of the general decline in morality and, as a consequence, of the long period of degradation full of tragic events intended to cause mankind to recognise the need to think again is the prevailing attitude towards God. Practically not a single one of the religious teachings and philosophical doctrines existing today provides mankind with the necessary conception of the Creator. More than that - the subject is not even broached, and all attempts to discuss Him come down in effect to questions of the relationship between man and God. With all the ramifications of the question posed in that way, the attention of many generations ended up being distracted from the key issue that in fact, by forming the basis of the world view, determines the fundamental meaning of existence and the principles for interaction with the World.

Many millennia have gone by in the history of our civilisation, but mankind still remains totally ignorant about God. We believe, discuss, debate, draw dividing lines and fall out on the grounds of religious differences. We even kill each other in the name of faith. We have gone so far that we no longer remember our origins - the great revelation with which EVERYTHING began...

The human race has gone down a blind alley, the way out of which may be provided by remembering the origins and the tie between a person and the world around. The knowledge acquired in ancient times, but cosmic in origin [33.], including information about the structure of the solar system and the fundamentals of calculating cyclical processes, also included information about the structure of the human organism and of everything that exists - the BA-KA principle. If we bear in mind that everything in our universe is constructed in accordance with that principle, then it becomes evident that the quintessence of the knowledge passed on in ancient times was the pointing out of the unity of structure between Man and the Universe. [34.]

There is hope that at the current historical stage that mankind's intelligence will prove sufficiently developed to grasp the meaning of the knowledge about God given to humans in earlier times. And while in the remote past that knowledge belonged to a narrow circle of people, the time has now come to correct that shortcoming and to make it the property of all mankind.

Knowledge of God

For all who inhabit our universe, God remains invisible because no-one knows exactly what God is. In finding out about itself and the world around it, mankind inhabiting our universe will gradually come closer to solving the mystery. But everything is constructed in such a way that, as we approach the horizon, we will constantly see it moving further on. Therefore the meaning of life will always be to seek knowledge of the Unknowable.

There are several points of view about the nature of God, the most predominant of which amounts to the following:

"Something possessing both male and female aspects. Something that managed to embody within itself all the laws of Time and Space and created myriads of its own 'projections' [35.] following a single genetic code. [36.]

"All the 'projections' created (by God) do not embody within themselves the laws of time and space. In the process of the evolution of forms that unfolds in accordance with the Creator's genetic programme, 'projections' live in a particular time and place for a given length of time.

"Each 'projection' (human being) carries within it several levels (energy bodies) and all those levels are directly connected to the creator. We are HIS eyes, HIS cells [37.] Through us the Creator observes the world, learning about HIM who is outside of time and space, without beginning or end..."



Having created our universe, the Creator thus entered the next stage of His evolutionary development. He will remain in this phase as long as is required to reach a higher stage of evolutionary development through self-knowledge and self-improvement. To make that transition the Creator will have to grasp, master and Himself embody laws of an even higher order. The mechanism of learning through self-knowledge and self-improvement operates according to the following pattern:

The Creator produces within Himself ("in his bosom") innumerable "projections" of His own that then begin to develop according to the programme envisaged by the Creator[38.]. Passing through various evolutionary stages in the course of numerous incarnations, each "projection" accumulates knowledge and experiences, while its energy potential grows. The Creator Himself, transferring His "projections" from one time to another (different historical ages) and from one space to another, observes the world through them, thus learning about the being in whose bosom He Himself is creating and developing[39.].

When, following the long and thorny paths of evolution, the "projections" created by God reach the zenith of their development, the Creator's potential is accordingly increased by an innumerable factor [40.], and He enters into a state anticipating the transition to the next level of His existence.

Forming the basic position of the world view, this knowledge given to humanity long ago was intended to make people understand that life given to a person by God is a priceless gift and the highest responsibility.

A person's consciousness becomes cosmic from the moment he or she realises that the Creator is perfecting Himself through his own creation. Accordingly a person creates not only his or her own life, but also, to some degree, the future of the universe.

Cosmic ethics begin with an awareness that God is watching us through the people around us, irrespective of the colour of their skin or their religion. Therefore, before making any move or taking any decision that might affect someone's life, you should remember that through people God is watching you[41.]. In doing something for another person, you indirectly do it for the Creator.

When speaking of the meaning of life, bear in mind that through the works of human beings, through the development of the individual and collective consciousness the Creator is perfecting Himself. Therefore the meaning of life lies in acquiring knowledge, acquiring self-knowledge and improving oneself to the benefit of humanity, which means to the benefit of the Creator.[42.]

In addressing God, a person addresses that which created the person and the universe with everything that inhabits it. God created all human beings "in his image and likeness" [43.]. Therefore all the humanoids inhabiting our universe resemble each other apart from insignificant differences due to the conditions of life and the composition of the atmosphere on the various planets. Anthropologically we are all identical. The inhabitants of other universes are not like us, because they have a different genetic code.

The programme laid down in the human being's genetic code is a road that has at some time been travelled or, to some degree, one that is mapped out by the Creator of our universe. Therefore everything should develop in a natural way and without detriment to the evolution of the mind of the individual.

The representatives of advanced extraterrestrial civilisations that visit the Earth do not interfere with the life of us earthlings, understanding that to interfere in the life and works of a person or of humanity as a whole is to interfere in the works of the Creator.

The extraterrestrials understand deeply that in our universe there are no two identical people. Every person is one of the facets (projections) of the Creator. Following his or her own totally unique path through a host of reincarnations, a person, reaching the peak of his or her development, may possibly create a new totally unique universe; while any unwise interference in a person's works may have a detrimental effect on his or her evolutionary path.

The ancients did not understand the profound meaning of the knowledge that was passed to them and blood was spilt. An irresponsible attitude to human life deformed the very foundation of moral and ethical principles. The situation that arose led to the gradual degradation of our civilisation - and all humanity's problems today have their origins in those times.



In looking at itself and the world through the prism of that ancient knowledge, human beings gain the opportunity, by re-examining their relations with one another (and that means with God) to stop the process of degradation and establish the preconditions for a future ascent.

Any kind of knowledge is not merely a blessing, but also a responsibility. What the world will be like, who and what will be served by the knowledge of God, will depend on human beings.

This ancient knowledge gives the key to understanding that we are linked by an invisible thread to all the world around us as well as to each other.

Modern humanity erroneously believes that the level of a civilisation's development is determined by achievements in science or technology. A time will come when people will realise that the true measure of development is the level of knowledge of the Creator. This is an extremely important aspect of which the modern school gives us no inkling. It follows that the human being deprived of this, not recognising his close ties with the world around, is primitive. He does not in any way grasp, nor can he grasp, the meaning of this ethical principle, this fundamental natural phenomenon, without which normal, correct development is impossible.

The true achievement of a civilisation does not lie in the knowledge of how to create a laser device or a flying machine. The main thing is the factor of human relations, forming on the basis of knowledge about the Creator.

Sometime, having completed a long road, we shall become capable of creating universes, but for the moment we should recognise that before becoming a god, a person needs to become a Human Being.



Appendix 14 - The Theory of the "Water of Life"



One of the reasons why humanity has still not appreciated the level of knowledge possessed by the Ancient Egyptian priests lies in the incorrect interpretation of the hieroglyphs.

The most important aspects of the knowledge handed down by the priests from generation to generation were recorded in the language of symbols, not words. A hieroglyph might contain several levels of information (meanings). Individual symbols conveyed the meaning of a whole doctrine, while the expression of a single idea sometimes requires the writing of whole volumes of books. Moreover, writing things down in words opens

the door to incorrect interpretation and manipulation.



One of the reasons that humanity has still not recognised the depth of the knowledge of the Ancient Egyptian priests has lain in the incorrect reading of the hieroglyphs.

The ability to read the sacred texts was lost long before the sunset of the Egyptian civilisation. The priests of the last dynasties were no longer bearers of knowledge who appreciated its true meaning. When they painted their hieroglyphs on the walls of temples, they had as much understanding of them as a Christian priest might have of a quantum physics textbook.

It is for this very reason that the Ancient Egyptian doctrine about, for example, the "water of life" that Aristotle took from Thales of Miletus and has come down to the present was wrongly interpreted.

What actually was the theory of the "water of life" that Thales brought from Egypt?. We shall examine two passages identical except for one change . Aristotle had Thales teaching that:

Water is the chief principle of all things. Everything proceeds from it ... constantly arising, and to water everything returns. The changes in things are dictated by compression and hardening.

The incorrect translation of the knowledge coming from the distant past was the consequence of a misunderstanding of the meaning of the relevant hieroglyphs; in particular the hieroglyph  that bore the meaning of the concept of energy and resembled a "wave" is still today interpreted as "water"[74.]. Take a look at this symbol  . It greatly resembles a sine curve. In mathematics the sine curve is used to describe wave or vibration processes. Such an analogy is natural given the observation of the movement of waves on the surface of the water.

Everything that comprises the nature of material is a consequence of various vibrations in the environment. Therefore the symbol that resembles a wave was used as naturally reflecting the essence of this process.


If we replace the word water in the statement above with "energy", we get close to what lay at the very foundation of the doctrinal world view of the Ancient Egyptian priests.

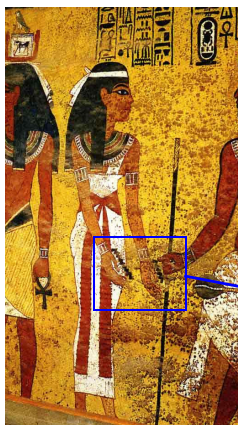
Energy is the chief principle of all things. Everything proceeds from it ... constantly arising, and to energy everything returns. The changes in things are dictated by compression and hardening [of energy].

After reading these words we realize that the ancient Egyptian priests were scientists, with a very high level of knowledge, and that Albert Einstein was not the first to discover the capacities of space, time and energy fields when he stated:

"Field is the only reality, there is no physical matter, only denser and denser fields" ~ Albert Einstein



The meaning of the symbol  becomes even more obvious when the eyes scanning across one of the walls in Toth-Ankh-Amon (Tutankhamen's) burial chamber light on the depiction of a priest. Above his hands is the familiar hieroglyph, indicating that the priest's hands are radiating energy that not only ancient, but contemporary psychics and spiritual healers use to influence the energy structure of others.



In the light of this, the "Myth of the Creation of the World" assumes its true meaning, revealing to us the secret of what the ancient pre-dynastic priests knew about the beginnings of all that exists.

"In 'the beginning of beginnings' there was nothing:

no air,

no light,

no sound,


no sky,

no earth,

no fire,

no life,

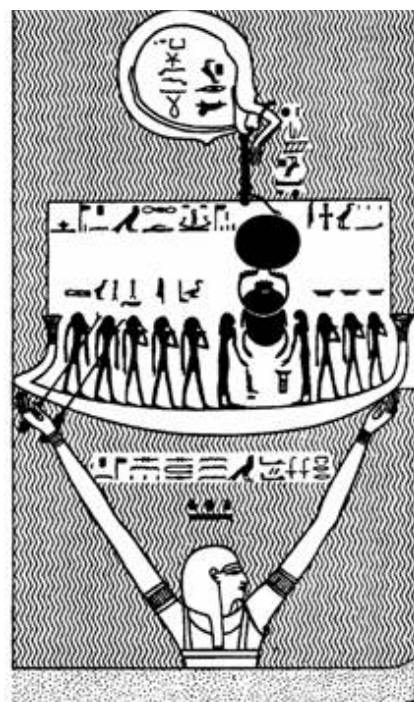
no death

- only the endless, immobile  Nun immersed in gloom (the Ocean of Primordial Energy †).

God created himself out of the primordial energy. His name was Everything and Nothing (Atum)"

† Translated from the Ancient Egyptian

The integrity of this knowledge and the wide spread in deep antiquity of a single language of symbols is demonstrated by signs discovered on the walls of dolmens scattered across the Black Sea coastal area and the mountains of the Western Caucasus.



The sun god in the form of KHEPER in his ship that is held up by NU and that he gives to NUT.

NU is depicted amid wavy lines. The depiction indicates that everything described is taking place in the energetic sphere



The texts and the structures on which this symbol was placed related to practices (processes) linking the human being with the "source of Life", with purification (stimulation) by a flow of energy.



Dolmen on Zhana river



Speaking of energy, the vitally active element of creation, from which all the great variety of life proceeds, at the beginning of the new millennium we can understand what lies behind these words. For centuries this ancient knowledge remained inaccessible for humanity immersed in the gloom of ignorance as it had been in Aristotle's time.

More than 5000 years before Thales visited the country, the Ancient Egyptian priests had precise scientific knowledge. And only the vanity and blinkered attitudes of certain representatives of the world of science who still do not wish to acknowledge such "predecessors" prevent the study and appreciation of the stone testimony of the Ancient Egyptian culture as an embodiment of scientific learning and techniques, especially in the field of medicine and parapsychology, on a comparable level at least with contemporary attainments, and in a number of instances going far beyond our present mastery.



Appendix 15 - Biorhythms of the Human Body

Time of Day	Processes Taking Place in the Body
23.00-4.00h	<p>Division and regeneration of cells is at its most intensive: 8 times more intensive than at any other time for a young person who sleeps deeply and 4-6 times more intensive for an older person who sleeps less.</p> <p>Cell growth hormones are actively produced. The use of the "KONT" Wands of Horus is recommended during this time. This type of Wand activates the process of regeneration and renewal of cells.</p>
4.00h	The body begins to fight aggressive molecules (free radicals) which lead to ageing of the skin.
5.00h	Adrenal glands become active and direct cortisol, a stress hormone, into the blood. The body revives. The functioning of the kidneys becomes more active after sleep.
6.00h	<p>The level of cortisol in the blood is at its highest. Division and renewal of cells is sharply reduced. The following processes take place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • blood pressure rises; • body temperature rises; • the level of adrenalin in the blood rises. <p>This is the best time to take a cold shower or alternate hot and cold showers. This improves the circulation of cortisol in the blood which refreshes the body.</p>
7.00h	This is the best time for breakfast. Carbohydrates are actively broken down and easily converted into energy. During this time the build-up of fat is insignificant.
8.00h	Blood circulation intensifies. At this time any alcohol is eliminated from the body. Sexual activity intensifies.
9.00-10.00h	The skin is at its best. This is the best time for make-up. The immune system is fully restored after the night. Physical exercise is not advisable. The level of cortisol in the blood is very high. Physical exertion limits the synthesizing of proteins. This is the best time of the day for injections if prescribed.
11.00- 12.00h	<p>Fat glands are active. This is not a good time for eating as the build-up of fat intensifies. The body reacts very badly to alcohol which may lead to problems with the pancreas and liver and cause diarrhoea. Alcohol consumed at this time may lead to skin deterioration such as redness and patchiness. Hair and nail growth increases.</p> <p>This is a good time for physical exercise. Physical and mental activity is at its height. Energy levels are very high.</p>
13.00-14.00h	Blood pressure and hormonal levels drop. Fatigue sets in and activity level decreases.



Time of Day	Processes Taking Place in the Body
15.00h	Depending on state of health and age the body is partially or fully unable to react to medication. It is not advisable to take medication at this time. Taste buds are sharpened and the appetite increases.
16.00h	The activity level increases once more. The blood is again enriched with oxygen , the functioning of the heart and the lungs becomes more active. This is a good time for physical exercise.
17.00h	The endocrine system becomes more active, in particular the pancreas. At this time of the day it is possible to eat a lot of food which is actively broken down. Build-up of fat is slow and complete digestion of food takes place without causing much damage to the pancreas and the body.
18.00h	The pain threshold is lowered.
19.00-20.00h	The risk of allergic reactions increases, in particular in the mucous membranes and the skin
20.00-21.00h	This is the last phase of accelerated and sharpened reactions.
21.00-23.00h	Activity gradually decreases.
23.00 h	Capillaries are at their least active. The blood pressure lowers. At this time of the day the body is most susceptible to inflammation, colds and infection. The metabolism slows down. The frequency of heart beat becomes slower. Late food intake is very harmful as it interferes with, the process of digestion. The gastrointestinal tract cannot cope, which leads to the accumulation of food in the oesophagus and finally disturbs the metabolism.
After 23.00h	The organism is asleep.



Appendix 17 - «KA-BA-LA-ON»

The Ancient Egyptian doctrine of the structural unity of the human being and the universe

(an extract from Valery Uvarov's book *The Hierophants*)

The doctrine of the structural unity of the human being and the universe that has come down to us today in a relatively recognizable form has nothing to compare with it in world culture. Many contemporary religious traditions have their sources in this ancient doctrine that is clearly of cosmic origin. Reflected in cultural monuments it is a philosophical artefact that beyond all doubt points to the existence at one time of a moral and ethical message conveyed to humanity by a civilization at a far higher spiritual level. Most probably extraterrestrial in view of its scale and significance. In essence this message is the moral and ethical code of the Universe, adherence or failure to adhere to which determines the developmental vector of any society. But what lies at the heart of the ancient teaching?



FIGURE 121. The great Heliopolis Ennead

What we have here is a depiction of the great nine "gods" [77.] of the Heliopolis Ennead, the main and oldest pantheon in Egypt.

In discussing the Ancient Egyptian spiritual tradition, modern scholarship says:

"Where did the Ancient Egyptian gods come from? The Egyptians invented them, as all other peoples did - gods of their own, in an attempt to understand and explain the world around them that was full of mysteries and secrets. In the raging elements, in the behaviour of animals, in the properties of plants, in any unusual object they saw a manifestation of mighty forces - good and evil. It was important to recognize those forces and appease them: it was these that became gods for people. Gradually those gods began to resemble human beings."



This viewpoint reflects the prevailing scholarly opinion of the world-view and level of knowledge of the ancients. Although what lies behind the "gods" depicted in the picture goes far beyond the contemporary scientific conception of the nature of human beings and the world in which they live.


In order to grasp the nature of the resultant contradiction it is important to note that the doctrine in question is very ancient. Considerably older than the historical monuments bearing traces of that teaching which are studied by Egyptologists. There is a great deal of evidence in the ancient papyruses to indicated that the scribes had a fairly poor understanding of the significance of the texts that they were copying.[78.]


The "great nine" that has come down to us from the depths of time was the basis of a doctrine, the meaning of which derives from the structure of the world. It is the foundation of the scientific paradigm and world-view of the Ancient Egyptian priests, that came to be known as "KA-BA-LA-ON".[79.] In order to grasp the meaning of this doctrine we shall turn to the ancient texts. But first let us cast aside the view imposed upon us by Egyptologists and look at the composition with unprejudiced eyes.

Let us begin with the main thing.



Depicted in the upper left corner of the composition is what is known as a "vignette". In the Egyptian tradition vignettes were placed at the beginning of a text (papyrus) and were intended by the Egyptian scribes and artists to illustrate the general meaning of the contents of the papyrus or the text of the particular chapter.

This vignette depicts two intertwined flowers. One has its source in,  the "water of life",[80.] , and therefore symbolizes the energy plane. In the vignette only the outline of this flower is shown, repeating its aura.[81.]

The other flower is drawn in detail and has its origin in,  , a medium with an orderly structure that therefore symbolizes structurizing nature.

Thus the vignette points allegorically to the two sources of life energy "KA-BA" (Yin-Yang), that are both one and opposite.[82.] But where two opposites (+ and -), appear, an interaction arises between them - the third creative principle "LA". Therefore with the two "KA-BA" flowers interwoven around a third symbolizing "LA", the vignette expresses the "principle of triunity" or [KA-BA-LA]. It should be added that "LA" has many levels of meaning and also represents material structurized nature resulting from the "KA-BA" interaction.

If we look at the vignette through the eyes of the priests, then from the position of the ancient scientific paradigm the vignette indicates that the information presented in the picture is stated in the "KA-BA-LA" system. (Fig. 123).

Shedding light on the multiplex meaning of the composition, the vignette illustrates the idea that the world of the "gods", like everything in the world has a triple nature.

Through this composition, using the universal language of images, the priests

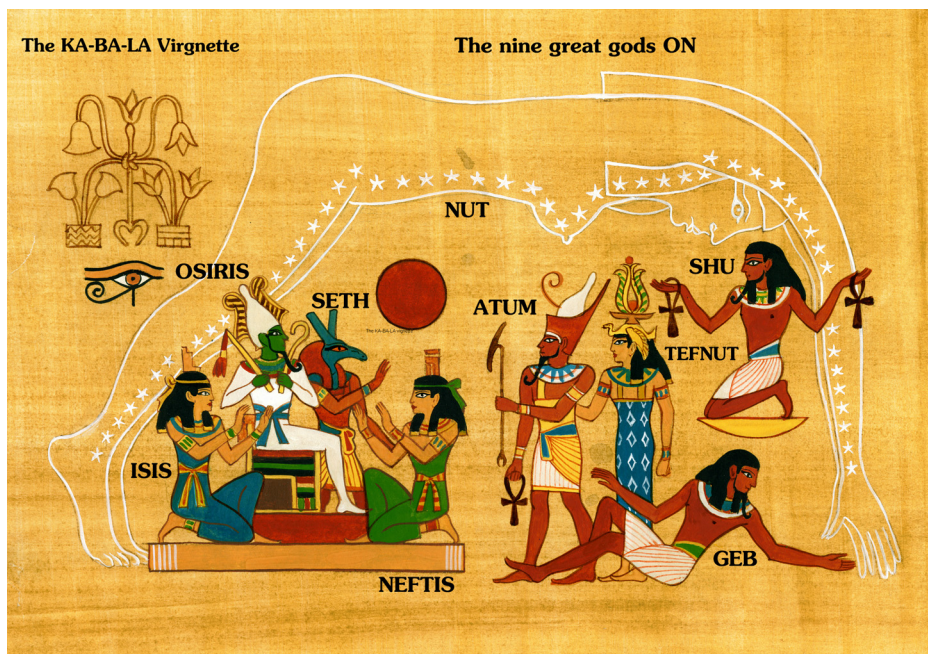


FIGURE 123. The KA-BA-LA-ON



passed on from generation to generation the arcane knowledge of the true nature of the human being.

Introducing to the world the idea of the divine origin of humanity, the sole idea called upon to unite and capable of uniting a world that came from the Single Essence, of which each human being is a projection, the priests passed on to generations of disciples the following knowledge.

The human being is created in the image and likeness of the Creator. As His projection in the material world, the human being is constructed in the same way as is the Universe that is the body of the Creator, with the entities and "gods" that populate it.

The nine great "gods"[83.] (ON) embodying idea of KA are:




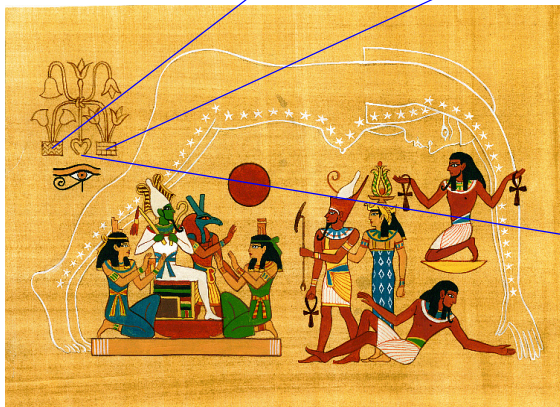
KA - the nine energy bodies of the Creator of the Universe. Each possessing different qualities, these energy bodies (hypostases of God), participate in the formation of human energy structures.

The same nine great "gods"(ON) embodying idea of BA are:



the nine energy bodies of the human being. Each human energy body is a projection of one of the nine energy bodies of the Creator of the Universe and contains the matrices of the main vital systems of the organism[84.]

"... at the Beginning of Beginnings there was nothing — only the endless, immobile  Nun [the Ocean of primaeval energy] immersed in gloom. The Nun contained within itself the germs [matrices] of all things, of all creatures..."



The human being and the human body is the focal point of the refraction of the two all-forming flows of energy KA and BA. Each of the nine energy bodies of the Universe and the human being are also formed by these same flows of energy. Everything in the world is subordinated to this principle and formed by the interaction of the energy flows KA-BA embodied in LA:

The human being and the human body is the focal point of the refraction of the two all-forming flows of energy KA and BA. Each of the nine energy bodies of the Universe and the human being are also formed by these same flows of energy. Everything in the world is subordinated to this principle and formed by the interaction of the energy flows KA-BA embodied in LA:

The nine energy bodies of the human being are projections of the nine energy bodies of the Creator of the Universe (ON). For precisely this reason the priests depicted the Heliopolis Ennead (nine energy bodies of the Universe and the human being) as nine "gods" in the body of the human being.

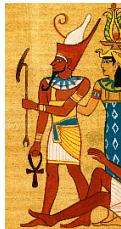
An extremely important conclusion from the "KA-BA-LA-ON" doctrine is that human beings and their energy structures consist not of seven energy bodies, as is taught by a well-known Eastern tradition, but nine!

Let us examine the general meaning of the composition. (see the drawing featuring the refraction of planes)



The Universe and the human being, the macrocosm and the microcosm, have a single structure. The human being, its energy bodies and physical shell, are formed as a result of the interaction of the nine energy planes (bodies) of the Universe. [85.] The human being and its energy structure is the focal point of the refraction of the energy flows of the Universe.

Each of the energy bodies of the Universe and the human being is a cosmic plan (of existence) inseparably connected to the Creator. All the planes (energy bodies) of the Universe are the body of the Creator [86.] .



Atum - the god who, according to the "creation" myth, created himself from primaeval energy, incorporating all nine planes, symbolizes in the drawing the ninth energy body of the Universe and the human being. The ninth energy body of each human being is directly connected with God who created our Universe

Nut is the cosmos, cosmic space, and so her body is covered with stars. With this kind of allegory the ancient doctrine was indicating that the cosmos is the eighth energy body of the human being. Thus the planets and events taking place in space act upon human beings not so much from without as from within. Now it becomes clear why some people in a special state of consciousness can receive information from distant parts of space. But this is not due, as certain scientists have suggested, to some particle moving with infinite speed across the space of the Universe recording information and then "bouncing off the wall" of the Universe to be read while flying through a person's brain.

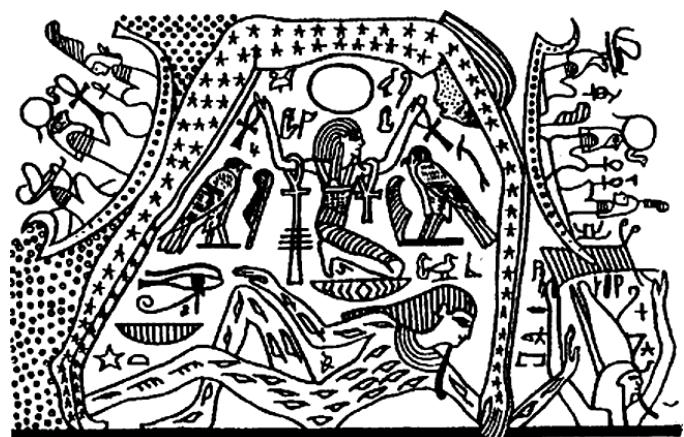


FIGURE 125. NUT

Everything is constructed differently. The cosmos is the eighth energy body of the human being and it is because of this that we can see and sense remote parts of space, just as we feel the organs of our own body.


Being of a single structure with the Universe (the Creator), each human being is a source of energy connected directly with God, who is the source of all knowledge and energies. Therefore every human being is a particle (or projection) of the Godhead. Through the eyes of every human being God (the All-Seeing Eye) observes the world. (Refer to [“Appendix 7 - The Ancient Way of Looking at the World” on page 82](#)).



Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?

(Synchronization of the energy bodies)



Book of the Earth, part A, personification of  energy clock

A certain portion of the spiritual inheritance of Ancient Egypt was obtained by the priests in the pyramids during “intercourse with the gods” [102.]

The “initiations” or “dedications” carried out in the temple complexes were an inseparable part of a program of spiritual transformation for a priest or pharaoh. “Dedication” revealed to the initiate a different reality of the world and conveyed a massive energy-and-information potential. What a priest encountered during these sessions influenced his view of the universe as well as his attitude to the world, and to people. A person who had experienced “intercourse with the gods” came away with a changed consciousness and certain super-normal abilities were opened up in him.

In order for the “dedication” to be successful, the priest or pharaoh had to undergo special preparation that included freeing the organism of dross by fasting and purging diets. Then the intended initiate had to harmonize his nervous-emotional state in order to find the inner calm that is often mentioned in the texts of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day. Without this inner calm and synchronization the “dedication” would have had a negative effect. This state was achieved by synchronizing the individual's bio-energetic rhythms with the rhythms of the Earth's energy system.

The missing element in the practices and instructional program of present-day schools of spiritual development is a knowledge of the fundamental holistic properties of the “Human Being-Earth-Universe” system. This knowledge should determine the choice of methods for the development of consciousness, their acceptability and effectiveness. Consequently, account is not taken of highly important peculiarities of human genetics that make it possible to discover and activate special abilities within a person properly and without risk to life. Activation can only occur safely if that person's energy structure is synchronized with the energy structure of the Earth. [103.]. This is in accordance with a model that reflects the holistic nature of their energy bodies.

All the present-day schools of parapsychology, “out-of-body experience”, remote viewing, rebirthing, development of alternative viewing, cosmo-energetics or psychotraining [104.] lack what was a highly important preparatory stage in the “priestly schools” of the Ancients.

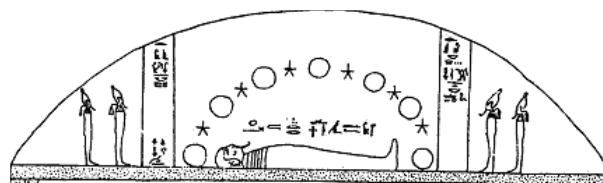
The negative situation that exists in the field of training today is made even worse, too, by the fact that the established conception of the development of abilities, as the step-by-step mastering of one element, then the next is an erroneous method in respect to the practices listed above. In following the accepted stereotype of step by step development people inevitably fall into a “trap” [105.] from which they cannot then escape on their own. Consequently the result of practices that do not take account of the human genetic peculiarities of energy bodies will in a real sense be nothing, or in the worst case highly deleterious. It is for precisely this reason that many of the world's religions look on such practices as heresy that brings harm. This kind of attitude is a sort of unconscious defensive reaction to a danger which people do not recognize, having long since lost the knowledge.

What is the fundamental point of that knowledge?

It is founded upon the doctrine of “the structural unity of the Human Being and the Universe” that formed the basis of the ancient perception of the world. [“Appendix 17 - «KA-BA-LA-ON»” on page 90](#)



In the hierarchy of the life-giving nature of the Universe, the human being is a child of the Earth. The Earth, and not the Cosmos, gave birth to earthly humanity and consequently, the human energy structure resembles the energy structure of the Earth as its mother organism. [106.] The human being has a material body and so does the Earth. The human being has seven energy bodies with doubles of the organism's most important systems, and the Earth also has seven.[107.] That is where the parallels end.



Book of the Earth, part A, personification (water) of

At the present stage of human development, a person's energy bodies are of tremendous importance. An individual's energy structure consists of a number of energy bodies that contain matrices, which are doubles of the most important systems in the human organism: circulatory, nervous, and endocrine. The digestive system is an exception and has no double in any of the human energy bodies.

Let us examine the construction of the first three energy bodies of the human being, as they are the ones that played a key role in the process of preparing a priest for "intercourse with the gods".

If we picture the human energy systems as a series of three-dimensional holograms, removing from the set the hologram that is the first (etheric) energy body, we can see in it the matrix of the system of energy channels that exactly copies the circulatory system (see fig. 42). It is an intricately branching network of energy channels which creates a framework (or matrix), a sort of energy skeleton. In the developmental process by which the organism is formed, the biological tissues "grow around" (copy) the matrix of energy channels to form the circulatory system.

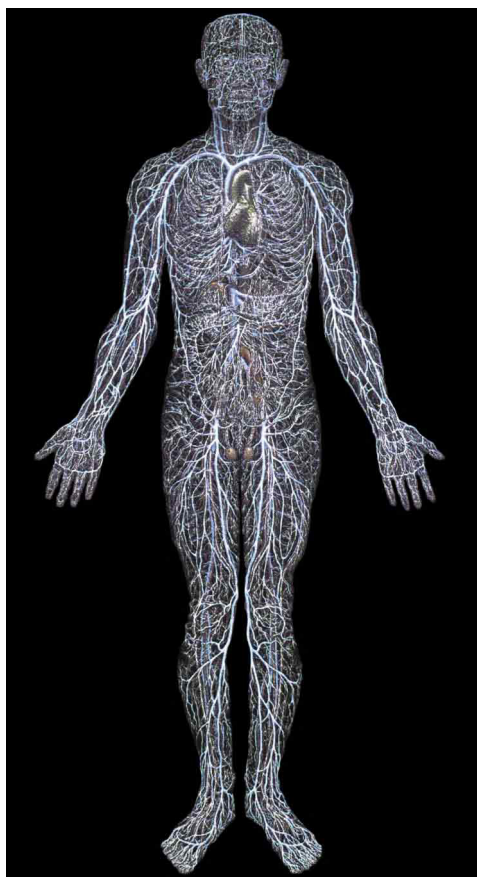


Figure 42

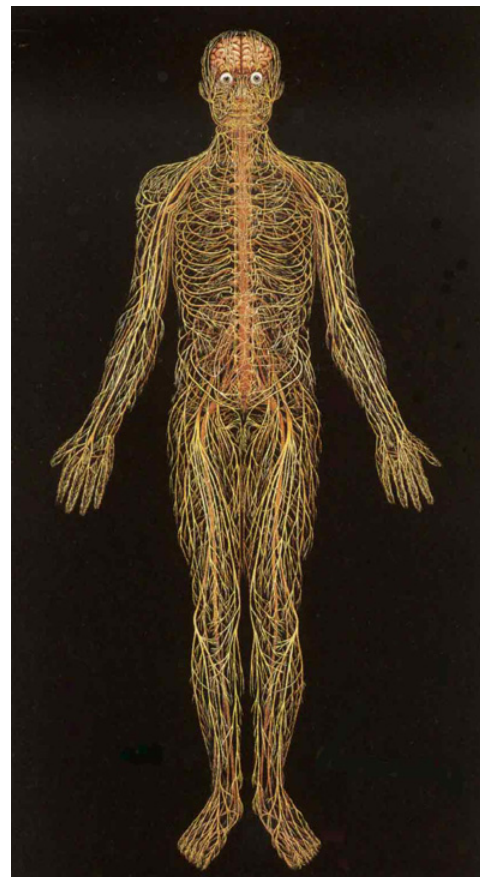


Figure 43



In the circulatory system the vessel acts as a channel along which the blood flows, while the energy channel, that is the principle vessel, vibrates at a certain frequency and structures the biological water in the blood, endowing it with special properties. This very factor is extremely important in the mechanism of metabolic and hormonal processes regulating the processes of the living organism. If by the same analogy we remove from the energy system the hologram of the second (astral) energy body, we find there the matrix (double) of the sympathetic peripheral nervous system (see fig. 43).

Separating out the third (mental) component from the human energy system, we find in it the matrix of the sympathetic peripheral and central nervous systems. Any sort of nervous or emotional stress provokes changes in the second and third energy bodies disrupting the vibratory rhythms. These changes lead to a destabilisation of the energy structure of the second and third energy bodies that then causes discomfort, nervous and psychological disorders.

Hence the three energy bodies we have identified are directly responsible for our bio-energetic rhythms and our nervous-emotional state. The quintessence of this important section of the ancient knowledge consists of this:

Genetically the human being is constructed in such a way that if a person's energy and biological rhythms have no deviations from the norm then his or her energy system and consciousness spontaneously begin to interact and synchronize with the energy-information system of the Earth. Certain psychic abilities, clairvoyance and clairsentience [108.] begin to awaken within the person and this occurs spontaneously and in a natural way.

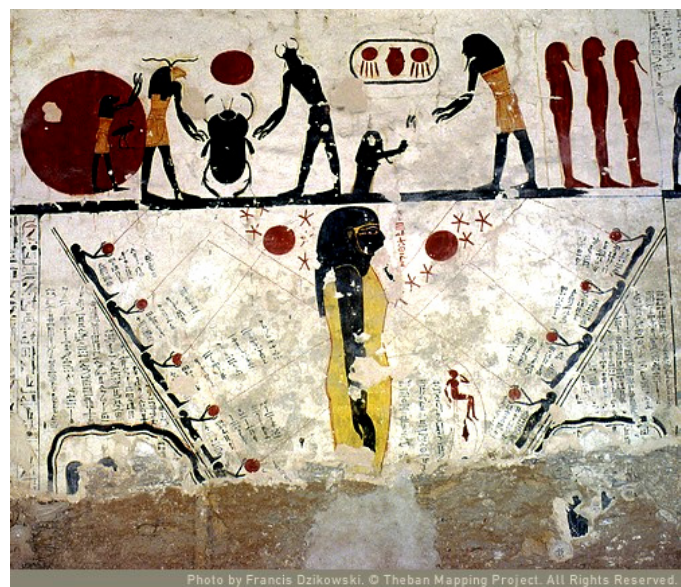
However, it is a genetic peculiarity of the human energy system that when it synchronizes on its own its energy bodies inevitably begin to resonate with those of the Earth in a fragmented way! It begins with the first energy body, then the second and inevitably the person falls into the "trap". [109.]. This is the inescapable result of any sort of exercises or practices intended to activate the hidden energy potentials of the human being. For this reason it is possible to state with certainty that all clairvoyants and "contactees" [110.] without exception are, in reality, drawing information from the "Seth" (astral) energy-information structure. This determines the quality, or rather lack of quality, of their information. Because of this there have been times in history when information from these sorts of "contactees" and prophets caused humanity such great harm that the ancient Jewish people even introduced the death penalty for prophets whose predictions failed to come true.

The loss of knowledge about humanity's genetic peculiarities and of the energy bodies as well as the need to synchronize them in the correct way, has left people with no chance of avoiding an unhappy outcome.

The overwhelming majority of clairvoyants, contactees, prophets, seers, fortune-tellers and other "gurus" will disagree aggressively with this truth, but the facts are self-evident and the truth remains, however bitter it might be. This has been a serious problem for humanity over many millennia already.

This is how the ancients overcame the problem.

The knowledge that was brought by "Shemsu-Heru" [111.] to Egypt long before its heyday, provided the foundation for Ancient Egyptian technologies and goes way beyond the limits of our present experience. The Ancient Egyptian priests achieved the correction of imbalances and the restoration of the organism's bio-energetic rhythms that play the foremost role in the evolution of human beings and their abilities through the synchronization of the individual's energy system with that of the Earth. They synchronized the vibratory rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the Earth with the bio-energetic rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the human being, since those are the ones responsible for the bio-energetic rhythm and nervous-emotional state. In this



Book of the Earth, part A "excerpt"



context it is an extremely important genetic peculiarity of the human energy bodies that they need to be synchronized not in order (first the first, then the second and third), but **all the first three energy bodies at once and at exactly the same time with the three first energy bodies of the Earth!**

To correct a person's bio-energetic rhythms and synchronize them with those of the Earth, the ancient priests used the "Wands of Horus" [112]. Vibrating at a frequency set (dictated) by the hypothalamus and pituitary on the one hand, and inducing in itself the oscillations of the Earth's energy system on the other, the "Wands of Horus", by intensifying those vibrations, restore and synchronize the bio-energetic rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the human being and the Earth simultaneously. This made it possible to avoid the complications that arise from the spontaneous consecutive synchronization of the energy bodies.

Due to the fact that the second and third energy bodies contain the matrices of the peripheral and central nervous systems, in 100% of people working regularly with the "Wands of Horus" after as little as two weeks a pronounced stabilisation (general calming) of the nervous system can be observed. In the process of the restoration of the rhythms of all three energy bodies, the biorhythms of the entire organism are normalized, leading to;

- improved blood circulation;
- improved functioning of the internal organs;
- a general correction of bio-energetic rhythms (the biofield);
- stabilisation of the nervous system engendering a state of inner harmony and calm.

Experiments over many years have confirmed that regular work with the "Wands of Horus", restoring vibratory rhythms, leads to the appearance of inner equilibrium and harmonization of the person's psycho-emotional state. This was a decisive condition necessary for the correct preparation of a priest or pharaoh for "intercourse with the gods".

Effectively the "Wands of Horus" are synchronizers of people's biorhythms with the biorhythms of the Earth. As a consequence, if they work regularly and apply themselves, users acquire exceptional abilities.



Appendix 19 - Apopis (The Factor of the Cosmic Law)

The following section of this chapter is of particular significance. A full version of it is to be published in a book entitled *The Hierophants* that is being prepared for publication by Russia's Academy of National Security. What is touched upon in this sphere of Ancient Egyptian knowledge has a direct bearing on the safety and security of the individual and the very foundations of his or her spiritual and ethical doctrines. For us, who have forgotten our ancient sources, the knowledge described below plays a decisive role. This is why.





The Boat of Ra

Humanity provoked a chain of events the nature of which people cannot immediately recognize. Through spiritual laziness, we have entrusted that which each of us should do and perceive for ourselves to "spiritual mentors" who have "dumbed down" for general consumption the surviving fragments of knowledge, reducing these treasures of ancient wisdom to the absurd.^[113.] Already in the not too distant future many existing teachings will become entirely discredited and humanity will begin to fall into another profound spiritual stupor, from which the path out will be long and painful. Responsibility for this sits squarely on the shoulders of that portion of self-assured humanity who, while striving for spiritual growth paid no heed to the important warnings left in deep antiquity. Unbeknownst to themselves, all

practitioners have found themselves face to face with a danger that they still cannot see, but that has already entered their lives with the blessing of the teachers they revere.

Some of the "advanced" have already paid a heavy price without even having had time to understand what happened to them. The same fate lies in store for all the rest, especially the most fanatically-minded disciples.

Several sections of *The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day* contain texts that point to the existence of factors regulating certain aspects of the daily existence of the Creator and the human being^[114.]. Each human is a projection "constructed" in accordance with a genetic code shared with the Creator. This applies first and foremost to the process of cognition.

At the centre of the Ancient Egyptian spiritual world view lies the "The boat of millions of years" containing the "great nine gods" headed by Ra who created himself out of Nun  (primordial energy). The voyage of the "gods in the boat of Ra" symbolizes the process of cognition. On their way from "Darkness to Light" (along the path of cognition) a number of dangers lie in wait for Ra and all the good spirits. These dangers are embodied by gigantic serpents, the chief of which is called Apopis . Constantly at hand, Apopis symbolizes the age-old threat hanging above the boat and its crew.

Let us briefly examine the meaning of this image and the logic in the presentation of the priestly message (warning) it contains. In depicting Apopis as a symbol of the force hostile to Ra, the priests were making a very important warning about the existence of the Law as a special characteristic of nature surrounding Ra. If we bear in mind



Book of Gates, second division, third hour, middle register, Bark of Ra.



that the environment through which the boat is sailing is the body of Ra, then Apopis is a manifestation of a higher “supra-universal” Law.

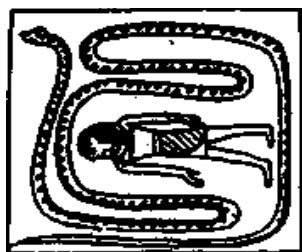
The snake is its envoy[115.], monitoring all stages of Ra's voyage. Only wisdom in the guise of Djhuty, (Thoth), who is present in the boat, and strict observation of the law in the guise of Ma'at, make the onward journey possible. Any breach of the Law and Apopis will swallow Ra (the human being) proceeding “from Darkness to Light”[116.].



Solar boat from end of middle register of ‘enigmatic

the immune system of the Universe that is the body of the Creator.

First and foremost the warning subtly expressed by the priests in the image of Apopis applies to that portion of humanity that is fanatically obsessed with the evolution of awareness, the development of its of energy and the growth of its own abilities through various practices creating special states of consciousness and tapping into the flows of “cosmic energy”. Entering into interaction with energies of a higher order, a person without being aware of it becomes a carrier of those energies. Those energies which gradually begin to reorganize the person's energy system.



As a result on a genetic level mutational processes are initiated in the person that are accompanied by a transition of the person's energy system to the next level. This process, which is impossible to control mentally by any kind of effort of will, was a particular concern for the priests of ancient times. The core of the matter is that the beginning of the transformation processes that accompany the formation of a new energy system will always pass through a phase of spontaneous cell division in the organism. Medically this process is known as cancer.

Indicative in this context is a statistical analysis of the consequences of the influence on the human organism of those energies encountered when a person practices as a healer. The results of an analysis carried out by specialists from the Russian Academy of National Security proved astonishing. Within 7 to 10 years of graduating from a school of healing, many diplomaed specialists actively engaged in healing practice died of oncological diseases. This applies not only to healers and psychics, but also to the ideological leaders of spiritual and esoteric schools. It was shocking to learn that such well known and acknowledged authorities as Sri Djuddu Krishnamurti, Romana Maharishi, Sri Ramakrishna, Sri Aurobindo, the Mother, Madame Blavatsky, Helena Roerich, Nisargadatta Maharaj, Vanga, Osho (Bhagwan Shree Rajneesh), Castaneda and many others have also succumbed to cancer. Ignorance of the Law evidently does not free human beings from the requirement to observe it, be they even Ra himself!

Against this background we begin to understand the origin of the inner blocking mechanism that appears in many people who take an interest in esoteric practices but give it up the interest in time. It also helps to explain the outright negative attitude of the Orthodox Church to occult sciences, the cognition of supernatural forces, astral practices and working with subtle energies. The roots of this non-acceptance lie in the ancient priestly warning that found reflection in one of the episodes of the Bible story.

After Adam and Eve, at the prompting of the “serpent”, tasted the fruit of the tree of knowledge, God banished them from paradise, making them mortal. We have already mentioned that in the ancient philosophical world



view the voyage of “the gods in the boat of Ra” symbolized the process of cognition. It follows from this story that the process of gaining knowledge is good, nonetheless from the biblical account it emerges that nonetheless there is something not quite right about cognition, because God became angry. Otherwise why were Adam and Eve permitted to eat the fruits of all the trees growing in the Garden of Eden except those of the Tree of Knowledge? Our view of this at first sight ambiguous biblical episode is changed in the light of the warning left by the priests. Moving without awareness along the path of knowledge brings harm not only from an ethical perspective. Entry into the higher energy spheres during the exploration of occult sciences and the blind following of the paths of esotericism induces in a person something that if he or she is unprepared will lead to untimely death.

The appearance of a cancer is the reaction of a person's immune system to the inner energy reconstruction that arises from unbalanced interaction with energies of a higher order. In this instance the immune system begins to manifest itself in an unexpected way. Reacting to changes in a person's energy state, the immune system launches a program directed towards self-destruction of the organism. This is the consequence if the genetic peculiarities of the energy bodies not being taken into account in the process of developing knowledge and abilities.

This factor is lying in wait for all those who embark on the path of self-perfection, and is the essence of the priestly warning embodied in the story of Apopis, a warning of the existence of a Cosmic Law that needs to be considered when moving along the path of knowledge. A dire outcome is inevitable unless a person knows of the Apopis factor (the Law) and possesses the technology to stabilize (control) the ongoing process.

The practices carried out in the temple complexes and pyramids were a central element in the programme of spiritual transformation for a priest or pharaoh and carried in them a mighty potential of energy. The energy obtained during the practices evoked profound changes in a person's energy structure and had to be stabilized by being converted into an energy acceptable to the person's energy structure. The transformation of the energy received took place at a very profound internal energy level in the process of synchronizing the individual's energy system with that of the mother organism, the Earth.

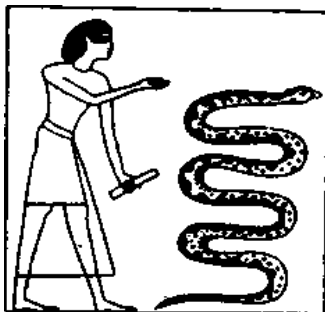



Figure 50 Papyrus NUNu is driving away Apopis having Wand of Horus in his hand.

It was to tackle this exceptionally important task that the ancient priests used the “Wands of Horus” and the pyramids. The idea of creating these tools was suggested to them by a civilization at a higher level of development, undoubtedly of cosmic origin as the likelihood of earthlings discovering these mechanisms by empirical methods is extremely small. This is the field which contains the main idea behind the construction of the pyramids and the use of the “Wands of Horus”. They were created to stabilize the energies with which a person interacted in order to avoid cancer (to subdue Apopis). And all the therapeutic properties that the “Wands of Horus” and the pyramid have are simply an accompanying effect. The priests of ancient times were fairly healthy people, and in creating and using the “Wands of Horus” and the pyramids they were pursuing other, more important ends.

The function of the “Wands of Horus” goes far beyond the uses that have currently been mastered. The fact that the Wands are the most common feature found in statues of the pharaohs and priests of Ancient Egypt is a direct indication that they were an item of the greatest possible significance.

Anticipating a polemic on the material just presented, we reiterate that there is no other technology that we know of for tackling such a serious task. No meditation, prayer or energy-informational safety techniques can help here.

It is an important key point that stabilisation of the energy potential with the aid of the “Wands of Horus” and the pyramids evokes a slowing of auto-immune processes. As a result, systematic use of the “Wands of Horus” and the energy of the pyramids has a positive influence not only on health, but also on longevity. Indirectly this is alluded to in the ancient texts which tell us that before the flood people lived for centuries, drawing health from “the source of the waters  of life” this was in reference to the pyramids and the bio-stimulator we know as the “Wands of Horus”. Hence the “Wands of Horus” and the pyramids can be used as a prophylactic measure, a means of protecting against cancer[117].



In another words, all those who systematically and daily use Wands, taking in account all details, will never get cancer.

Practical scientific experiments have confirmed this deduction. When a cancer sufferer remained within a pyramid field (the inner field) for twelve days on end, a noticeable retardation of the disease process, an improvement in general condition and significant reduction in tumour surface formations was observed.

A retardation of auto-immune processes can also be observed following systematic use of the Wands of Horus. (See the section on Some Results of Research into the Effects of the Wands of Horus and **“Cancer & Methods of Fighting It” on page 30.**)

The conclusions drawn from the analysis of texts and images are obvious and call into doubt the reputation of the schools of “cosmoenergetics” and other trends throughout the world that do not recognize the danger of incorrect methodology. This danger has entered the lives not only of the “adepts” of the doctrines listed above, but also the lives of those they instruct, people who have no idea of the ancient warning and not a thought for the threat hanging over them. That is the reason why the “Wands of Horus” and the energy of the pyramids were an inseparable part of life for priests and pharaohs, who were never parted from them. They used them to correct the consequences of sun storms and magnetic storms, stabilize energy processes and synchronize their own energy systems with that of the Earth. With these tools the priests could pass through the “boundary of death” and develop exceptional abilities without damaging their health.

Following the advice of the priests, those now working with subtle energies should immediately begin to use the proper tools (“Wands of Horus” and pyramids) to stabilize their energy potential. This will not only allow them to avert the onset of undesirable consequences, but also to raise the results of their practical and meditative activities to a higher level.

Having read the warning left us by the priests of Ancient Egypt, the specialists of the Academy for the National Security of Russia consider it vital to pass on this knowledge to the broad masses of interested people.

Despite the fact this an extremely important natural phenomenon has been identified, about which our distant ancestors warned us across the ages, we anticipate that some people's reaction will be aggressive disagreement[118.]. Well, having warned our readers who are on the path of self-discovery about the consequences of practices that do not take into account the peculiarities of the human energy system, we uphold the right of those who dispute our reasoning to experience the Apopis factor for themselves. From the moment they read this material the responsibility for ignoring the warning rests squarely with them.



Appendix 21 - Seth

Practitioners who have no suspicion of the properties and peculiarities of energy fields inevitably enter into



interaction with the "astral world". It is impossible to ascend to the higher levels of the Duat, the nine-storey building that is the energy system of the human being and the Universe, without going through the second level, just as you cannot climb the stairs to the top of a building without passing through all the floors.

The astral world (lands of Seth) accumulates and stores everything immoral (contrary to the Law) produced by humanity, the energy of its thoughts, emotions, low intentions and deeds. In essence the astral world is an environment of information and energy filtered out by the "cosmic Law" that contains all the negative experience of the living and evolutionary processes.

Over the billions of years of its existence, humanity of the Universe is bringing to "astral" the "refuse" of its activities in the spiritual, moral, ethical and mental spheres, thus determining the quality and potential of Seth.

Therefore when a person reaches the astral world, it staggers his imagination. He will find there absolutely everything he can imagine. Some begin to "make contact" with aliens (Ashtar Command, Arton, Arhistratig Michael and etc.); others with a range of "beings" from different historical eras and civilizations.



Fig. 128

Seth (Sat-an) depicted with the staff of Heka - symbol of mind control.

As a part of the energy-information system of the Universe and an inseparable part of the human being, the astral world contains all information about the person who enters it. Being a part of the astral plane and thus having access to this information, Seth knows everything about your past, present and some aspects of the future. This knowledge is one of the chief factors that persuade the ignorant that they are communicating with the supreme divine being.

Religiously minded people expecting their spiritual aspirations to be satisfied will inevitably be rewarded in the astral world with a meeting with the Virgin Mary, St. Germain, Jesus or one of the saints after which they strived. A "select few" will be accorded the "honour" of communicating directly with God (in reality Seth).

To those obsessed with the "dark forces", Seth will speak through the mouth of Jesus Sananda or some other "high-ranking being" to draw them into the struggle of "darkness against light", revealing the secrets of what needs to be done to deliver the world from the oppression of "dark forces" and prepare earthlings for, say, the move to other radiant worlds. No details, admittedly, are given of which worlds and why. Yet the wisdom of the Hermetic texts tells us "what is above resembles what is below"! Hence, we cannot just move away from problems, someone will have to tackle them anyway. But in their ardent intercourse with astral "teachers" people cease to think,

relying entirely on the "celestial beings".

On the other hand, for those whose chief concern is the fate of the world, a revelation awaits in the astral reality of the "innermost truth" that they alone (those who heed the voice) can, by uniting good people around them and visiting according to a special scheme "key places of power" for "rites" of various kinds, direct "the great force of love" to fight with the forces of evil... There are a host of different variants and scenarios.

The astral plane is a whole world of possibilities in which Seth appears to a person in various guises, depending on the individual's education, psychological type, character and perception. Seth instantly finds the key to someone and cunningly manipulates those who come in touch with him. Many people interact with Seth for years, following his advice without even suspecting who it is that they are dealing with.



Fig. 129
Worship of Seth

The whole history of humanity is a long saga of the intrigues of Seth as he strives by any possible means to involve people in his "games" that are often bloody and destructive.

This is done, of course, under the most plausible pretexts and thus many investigators of the heritage of Ancient Egypt did not even doubt that the native population of Egypt worshipped Osiris. Professor Emery, however, observed that already by the time the Shemsu-Heru arrived in Egypt, the dominant religion was the cult of Seth.

Emery's opinion brings out from the shadow a fact that explains the origin of the myth of the conflict between Horus and Seth - a cosmo-ethical conflict of harmony and disharmony. According to ancient texts, Osiris was the first ruler of Egypt, wise and just; he brought knowledge and taught people crafts and agriculture. These are texts about the time when people still retained their knowledge of proper, harmonious interaction with the world, cognizing it and the nature of things through the fifth "Osirian" energy body (the energy-information field of the fifth level of initiation). But Osiris, the symbol of a world view and of a way of interacting with the world, was "treacherously slain by his brother Seth and his accomplices".

Evidently, having by that time lost the knowledge of the structure and qualities of the human energy fields (bodies), the local priesthood when engaging in "intercourse with the gods" was in fact dealing with Seth and not reaching the fifth level of the Duat that is the level of Osiris, while Seth, younger brother of Osiris (of the same nature, but lower in rank) embodies the second section of the Duat (the second energy body, or Robert Monroe's Locale 2).

The Shemsu-Heru saw this when they came to Egypt and attempted to rectify the situation, but evidently they failed. Probably the reason for the appearance of the myth of conflict between Horus and Seth (good and evil) lies in the contradictions and clashes that arose between the adherents of the old traditions who warned against contact with Seth and the new generation of priests who were completely satisfied with prophecies and information of astral origin obtained during "intercourse with the gods" - in reality through dealings with Seth, whom they perceived as "the deity" and who, of course, fostered this belief.

Having lost in deep antiquity the knowledge of the nature of "the source of strength and impotence, good and evil", earthly humanity made great strides in creating an alternative "source" that had a negative influence on people's minds. Having substituted values and gathered strength, this "source" itself began to influence the course of events and people's way of thinking. And while at the outset it was produced by the people themselves and depended on the energy of their thoughts and deeds, with time it accumulated within it everything negative and contrary to the Law, gathered strength and became a "god". It began itself to influence people's consciousness, directing thoughts and actions along lines that suited it.

For millennia now humanity has been making a huge contribution to building up this "god" that emanates the energy of invisible evil, alters people's minds to orient them on an ideology and actions contrary to the Law (the Creator).

It is hard to resist its influence if a person is unaware of its nature, since the barely detectable influence of "the dark side of the force" manifests itself as some legitimate alternative viewpoint that gradually captures the mind, carrying it off along a certain path.

In order that people might recognize this comatose state into which the spiritual awareness of a certain portion of humanity periodically falls with Seth's aid and find a way out of it, we are bringing into the light what has long lain in shadow.

Having become a part of our world, the "god" begotten by people began to reconstruct the holy of holies - the human being's spiritual sphere - starting with the main thing, the fundamental moral, ethical and spiritual doctrines, replacing them with new, attractive and at first sight logical ideas, that are in reality life-denying, leading in time to disintegration and destruction.



In his darkest manifestations, the "god Seth" was the spawn of negative teachings that have emerged in the religions and world views of different peoples and different ages. The cause of the origin of the negative teachings themselves is the "astral drive" with which the information component of the astral fields is crammed. "Astral drive" is the energy-informational component of the "astral world" that contains everything immoral (contrary to the Law) produced by humanity, the energy of its thoughts, emotions, low intentions and deeds.

It was with this that the founders of negative teachings entered into contact, drawing information from the information field. From it they received the "divine revelations" that inspired them and with which they infected their followers who in turn passed the impulse to the masses whose thoughts and deeds provided energy that then strengthened Seth. Thus, people themselves created "evil" that gathered strength and began to influence the minds of humanity, bending them to its will.

The astral plane is the womb that has given birth to many negative (anti) teachings such as Bompo in Buddhism, the schools of the Gnostics, Manichaeism, the Marcionites and Mazdakites, Cathars (Albigenses), Carpocratians, Bulgarian Bogomils, Paulicians, Cainites, Qarmatians, Zyndiks (Kafirs), Ismaelites and Satanists. They have a host of ethnographic and dogmatic differences, but they all share one common feature - as rejection of reality (Ma'at). The essence of anti-teachings, or anti-systems as they are also called, lay in the denial of the material flesh as such and the exaltation of the spirit.

Let us recall what happened back then, and it will help us to understand what is happening to us today.

People's sorrow at the departure of Jesus Christ was still fresh and the apostles were still writing the Gospels, when appeared a certain Simon Magus, a precursor of Gnosticism, the life-denying teaching that then spread throughout the world. The teaching of Simon Magus and subsequent antisystems came down to the following:

God who created the world is good; where then do Evil and Satan come from? God is omnipresent and omnipotent! That means he should have foreseen and put down the revolt of the fallen angel. Since he did not do so, he is responsible for all the consequences and himself the source of evil. Hence the Devil is necessary and performs the task allotted to him, or else there are two gods: a good one and an evil one. God is the Devil and the Devil is God. "God does not do evil"- evil is divine providence. Evil is good.

A human being has no free will, because some are created good God and others by evil God. The former can only commit evil against their will and it cannot be held against them. Evil is eternal. It is material given life by the spirit, that has, however, enshrouded the spirit.

This world is a torment for the spirit in the chains of material, hence all things material are a source of evil! All things material, including places of worship, icons and, finally, people's bodies are Evil. Hence all this is liable to destruction. If material is Evil, then its destruction is good, be it murder, treachery or lie. Everything is permitted in respect of whatever has a material nature. Morals and ethics are abolished.

People began to exert themselves only on their own behalves, using knowledge to egoistic ends, rather than for the benefit of humanity as a whole. Each individual was a law and a god unto himself. The main goal is to break free of this world. Death leads to a new incarnation and new torments. Thus it is necessary to break free of the chain of reincarnation. To do so one needs to free the soul, killing one's desires.

As well as complete asceticism, orgies are needed, debauchery and perversions, because that undermines the organism and helps the soul to free itself. One should mortify the flesh to such an extent that the soul no longer wishes to remain in this world, then at the moment of death it will rise to the radiant godhead.

When a confused Christian asked about Jesus who was a human being, healed the sick, approved of merry-making so much he turned water into wine, defended women and was never an opponent of full-blooded material life, he was told:

"Christ had an ethereal body when he entered Mary. He came out of her as alien to material as when he had been before. He had no need of anything earthly and if he did apparently eat and drink, he did it for people, so as not to render himself suspicious before Satan who was seeking a chance to ruin the 'Deliverer'."

For the "faithful", there was another explanation: "Christ was the creation of a demon: he came into the world to deceive people and hinder their salvation. The true saviour did not come, but lived in a separate world, in the heavenly Jerusalem."



Not loving the world, the negative teachings had no intention of preserving it. On the contrary, they strove to reorganize or destroy everything living, everything beautiful. All mention was removed from their philosophical constructs of the fact that through the material world, through people and their works, the Creator perceives the world and the laws of nature of a higher order. Instead of a declaration of love for the world and for people who are particles (projections) of God, the apologists of antisystems cultivated disgust and hatred.

After the defeat of the Gnostics in the Christian world and the shift of that heresy into the political life of society, it became the foundation for four political ideologies that at one time gained control of one country or another: the first French republic, Bolshevik Russia, Nazi Germany and Afghanistan under the Taliban.

The centuries go by, people change, and with them the behaviour and methods of Seth. There is no refuge from his intrigues. He cannot be banned, he can only be uncovered when we recognize the nature of his origins and his invisible link with the world and the human being, through which Seth influences the thinking of the masses. It was not without cause that Christ called Satan (Seth) "cunning" and "the Father of Lies". Thus Seth attracts vain and ambitious people with tales of their belonging to an elect. Revealing to a new recruit the "great secret" that their encounter was preordained from the dawn of time, Seth begins to manipulate that person, giving fatherly advice as to what needs to be done and how so as to save a doomed world from destruction and to become a decisive link in reshaping the world for the better. The mutual fascination sometimes takes on absurd proportions.

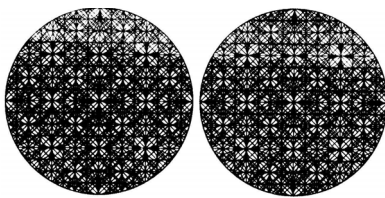


Fig. 130
Igor Serov's matrices, produced
by MATRIX company

In this way in the mid-1990s a project was launched in Russia to "correct the world and the human being" with the aid of primitive matrices mass-printed on ordinary paper. (See the web site <http://www.aires.spb.ru> and the section on "[Appendix 40 - The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology](#)" on page 108 in this book).

The crowning absurdity came with the announcement by Igor Serov, the head of the project, that thanks to his achievements he had attained physical immortality in this life already!

This announcement immediately calls to mind Menander, a disciple of Simon Magus, who according to the texts obtained his power from

demons (Seth). We know that when he came to Antioch he seduced many with his magic arts, promising his followers that they would not die (Justinus Martyr, Apologia I, 26, 4)

We note that those who became Gnostics were dreamers, seekers after God, almost fanatics who strove like the ancient philosophers to devise their own linked, consistent conception of the universe that would include both good and evil. Gnosticism is not cognition of the world, but a poetry of concepts in which the chief place was occupied by a rejection of existing reality, that absolutely had to be reconstructed at any price, giving a new impulse to the evolutionary principle. The Gnostic teachings of antiquity, like their modern in-variants have a sinister beauty and logic to them. Yet they did not and do not bear any relation to scientific thinking, They did not explain anything, nor seek to explain anything, with one exception: they tried to reorganize the world to suit themselves, in keeping with their vision, not taking into account what from the first has lain at the foundation of the world, that which the Egyptian spiritual tradition called Maat .

It is amazing but all those who in one way or another follow the path of Seth (antisystems) fail to see that intercourse with Seth always leads to death. First to spiritual death (a person becomes the purveyor of the astral drivel whispered in his ear) and then physical. This is an important indicator of the true nature of any antisystem.

Millennia go by, but people are still incapable of recognizing the importance of the warnings given by the ancient priests about the nature of Seth and the astral plane, which is what determines the thorny path along which humanity is slowly proceeding. Here is one more fact expounded on the ZetaTalk web site (<http://world.freeglobe.com/zetatalc/?page=a59>)

The material passed on by channelling from the being known as Seth in the main corresponds to reality, but in certain parts the channel was imperfect. In the place where that being stated that time is no more than a coefficient that can be fixed in such a way that travel to the past or the future becomes possible the information was erroneously interpreted by the channel. Explaining how it is possible to travel back and forth in time, being in three places at once, Seth so confused the channel with its conception of the possibility of parallel existences that the understanding of the rarity of such situations was lost. If some being were to live a thousand lives-



incarnations, on average its time existing in parallel strands of time would amount to no more than a thousand seconds, i.e. would be insignificant. Still we highly recommend the channelling of Seth's material, if it is read in the proper manner, for the sake of the general impression, like, incidentally, all other channelling.

"Channelling" is a reference to a form of spiritualism, one of the methods of obtaining (tapping) information about which the ancient priests warned self-assured, inexperienced humanity. In real terms such contact will not give a person anything. Suffice it to look how prophecies about the end of the world come true, if only from the example of ZetaTalk.

It will come as no surprise that the "end of the world", scheduled by ZetaTalk for 15 May 2003 and then postponed to 27 May, did not take place. We saw no "Planet X" and experienced no cataclysms. Get-outs such as "well, there was an earthquake in Algeria" don't count, as ZetaTalk promised the death of 90% of the Earth's population. Scientists have already called cults like ZetaTalk "an intellectual plague". (see <http://www.spacedaily.com/new/oped-03zl.html>).

Seth will constantly lead people aside from the true path, furtively exchanging spiritual values. Practically Seth embodies the force that holds back any evolutionary process by focussing the energy and thoughts of humanity in a false direction. Many, many people have been ensnared by Seth and many more will be. The tragedy of the situation is that a person then proves unable to make his own way out of the "marsh of Seth" and as a rule it all ends in tears, as the history of Egypt and indeed of humanity as a whole amply demonstrates.

If we bear in mind the depth of the interest that people have in discovering the world on the border of which Seth stands, particular concern is evoked by the process of reconstruction of consciousness that occurs when a person synchronizes with the energies of Seth. This applies particularly to children drawn by adults along the path of developing extraordinary abilities and alternative vision. The unprepared mind of a child is in no condition to discriminate and resist the forces of Seth and so a new generation of people is formed with special abilities, but ones that have been shaped by Seth in a particular way imperceptible to those around. They will be conduits of his ideas. This very issue led in remote antiquity to a breach between priestly clans and ultimately to the fall of Egypt.

In conclusion, it is worth adding that this is the force which, by simplifying and transforming the ancient teachings for easy appreciation by the ordinary person, disintegrated the once coherent knowledge of the World and the Human Being, dividing the world and people up along religious and other lines. And then it destroyed not only Egypt, but also the unity of the entire world. Many noted esoterics of past and present failed to avoid dealings with Seth, never understanding whose will was made manifest through their prophecies, prophecies that, as a rule, do not come true.



Appendix 33 - Osteochondrosis

Osteochondrosis is one of the most widespread ailments. The reason for its appearance is metabolic disturbance in the organism, long-term incorrect diet, as well as, quite often, unfavourable ecological conditions. And while in days gone by osteochondrosis was the lot of the elderly, today it can be found in one form or another even in newborn infants.

As far as conventional medicine is concerned the disease is practically irreversible and tends to progress with time.

The conventional treatments offered have little effect. At best with a long course of injections and physiotherapy they can suppress an acute condition and put the process into a latent phase.

The method of bio-energetic correction proposed by our specialists makes it possible not only to quickly remove the oedema of nerve endings caused by them being pinched by displaced vertebrae or salt deposits and restore normal blood circulation (roughly three sessions), but also by resonant vibration (5–7 sessions) to reduce or completely break up salt deposits and remove them into the blood where they dissolve in the most natural way.

The method of working with patients proposed by our specialists consists of intensive non-contact influence on the bio-field (bio-energetic structure).

Every living organism (indeed every organ) has its own particular biological rhythm. A shift away from that rhythm leads to the disruption of the functions of one or other organ (in the present case, in osteochondrosis, a focus of inflammation appears). The shift away from biorhythms can take different forms with internal (incorrect lifestyle, diet,...) or external (nervous stress, injury, ecological factors,...) causes. All those causes, however, are reflected in a person's biorhythms, and that means in his or her health. It should be particularly stressed that immuno-competent cells are synthesised specifically in the spine (in the spinal cord) and then enter the thymus and the lymph. Therefore the depositing of salts in the spine (osteochondrosis) gradually inhibits this highly important function.

Exploiting the existing close interaction and unity of the physical and bio-energetic shells forming the human organism, with long practice it is possible not only to arrest the process, but even to reverse it.

When we speak of completely curing a person of osteochondrosis we must remember that it is necessary not only to eliminate the symptoms of the disease, but also to remove the causes behind its appearance. To achieve that, after a course of treatment a person must change many aspects of his or her behaviour (diet, avoiding a sedentary lifestyle, ...).

Nonetheless, even without changes in lifestyle, a patient who has been through a full course of treatment is guaranteed between 6–8 months and several years of untroubled (symptom-free) existence. The method that has been developed also gives positive results in the treatment of such diseases as intercostal neuralgia, some forms of arthritis, lumbago and the like.



Appendix 40 - The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology

The principal difference between ancient technologies and present-day methods of correcting and treating disorders lies in their endocrinal orientation. In other words, the pyramids, temple complexes and Wands of Horus were conceived and designed in such a way as to attune themselves to the human organism, amplifying the signals of the endocrinal system that regulate all the life functions of the organism. In order to understand what lay behind such an approach we shall look again at how the human organism is constructed.

Being a projection of the energy structure of the Creator (ON), the nine energy bodies of the Universe formed by the flows of BA-KA energy take part in the formation (in the image and likeness) of the nine energy bodies of the human being. Each energy body carries within it the matrix of a particular system of the organism with its own energy centre (chakra) in the endocrinal system.



(Refer to “Appendix 17 - «KA-BA-LA-ON»” on page 90)

In order to picture the scope of the processes controlled by the endocrinal system, let us examine the general (principal) structure of the elements involved.

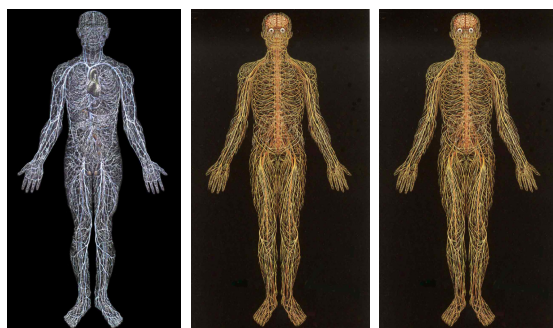


FIGURE 53. Matrices of first three energy bodies

The first energy body contains the matrix for the system of energy canals with an energy centre (charka) in the prostate gland for men and the ovaries for women.

The second energy body contains the matrix of the peripheral nervous system, with a chakra in the adrenal glands.

The third contains the matrix of the central nervous system with an energy centre in the pancreas.

The chakra of the fourth energy body is the thymus. That of the fifth is the thyroid. The chakras of the sixth and seventh are the hypothalamus and pituitary (hypophysis).

As you have no doubt already noticed, all these energy centres or chakras are directly associated with the endocrinal system. Each of the seven glands is a projection of the corresponding energy centre in the physical body. The exceptions are the eighth and ninth energy centres that have no projections in the endocrinal system, but are nonetheless in close interaction with it.

Each of the seven matrices [116.] of the energy system is a basis, a sort of energy framework formed (by the Creator) in a zone of interaction of particular energy environments (energy planes). They are not stationary and amorphous, but dynamic structures in which processing going on in the Universe (the body of the Creator) are constantly reflected. Moreover, these structures bear within them the individual identifiers of each person which is what makes the matrices of one human being different from those of another in time and space. It should be particularly noted that in all the Universe there are not, and cannot be, two identical people. Each person differs



from the next in his or her individual frequency. If, purely hypothetically, we imagine two wholly identical people, with absolutely the same individual frequency, the moment they appeared, they would merge into a single whole in time and space, since it is frequency that distinguishes any object or part of time-space from another — that is a principle.

Any disorder in the energy system and the organism begins with a disruption of the rhythm of vibrations. Accordingly, in order to correct disruptions we need to restore the biorhythms, bringing them back to the norm determined by the endocrinal system and synchronized with the energy rhythms of the Earth.

Considering that the human being and its energy system is the focal point of the refraction of the energy flows of the Universe, it is important to stress that the endocrinal system monitors not only the internal biological processes, but also the external, cosmic ones that in their turn are constantly changing depending on the conditions prevailing in that part of the Universe through which the Earth is passing. Just imagine the volume of data about internal and external processes that the endocrinal system has to process for subsequent correction of this or that deviation, thus keeping a person's organism in a stable condition!

In this context mention should be made of an experiment carried out in 1968 by a group of scientists from the USA and Cairo University. In the underground chambers of the pyramid of Chefra, they installed meters measuring the penetration of cosmic radiation through the thickness of the pyramid and recorded the readings constantly over a year. The results showed that each day the radiation followed a new and unique pattern!

The relevance of the experiment lies in the fact that the pyramid is a model, worked in stone, of the human energy structure. This is inherent not only in the seven-layered construction of the pyramid, representing the seven energy bodies that have energy centres in the endocrinal system. The result of the experiment clearly demonstrated that the energy processes registered by the instruments in the body of the pyramid reflect what takes place in the organism and energy structure of the human being. This process with innumerable constantly changing parameters that is controlled by the endocrinal system is organically connected with the organism of the human being, with all the energy bodies of the Universe and with the Creator Himself through the nine human energy bodies!

And now, when you have had the chance to analyse all that was said earlier, tell me, is it possible to monitor all this cosmic structure, to correct biorhythms or still more pathological changes in such a complexly organized organism as we humans have with the aid of primitive matrices printed on paper? Or with the aid of such primitive devices as the SKENAR, DENAS or SHIBUSHI? (See the section *Additional information on negative factors associated with contemporary therapeutic and prophylactic technologies.*)

Do not be surprised by the question. The times in which we live are marked not only by the lack of a single spiritual foundation and a single system of knowledge, but also by the lack of precise conceptions of the mechanisms that bind the world into a single whole.

The idea put forward relatively recently of the holographic nature of the world and the matrix basis of the energy fields of living and non-living nature, providing an answer to many key questions in science has provoked a peculiar response in the minds of people inclined to profanation. The emergent tendency unexpectedly found an application in new medical technologies, but in an extremely bizarre form. Trying to persuade his readers of the universal applicability of his method, Igor Serov, the man behind one of the new matrix technologies, comes up with this argument:

“Any disturbance in the organism and our environment is a disturbance of the structural organization (a deviation from the ideal fractal structure). Therefore to correct the disturbances we should use matrices (fractal-matrix stamps) bearing information about the ideal structure.”

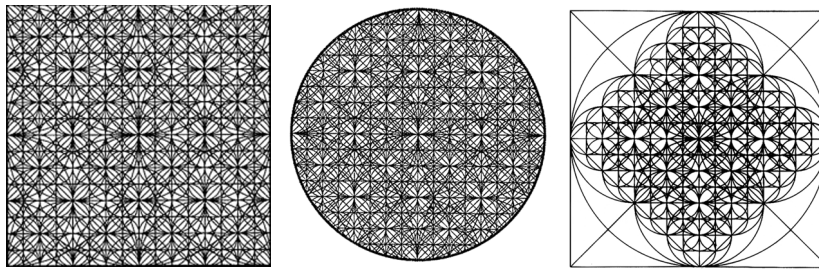


FIGURE 54. Igor Serov’s matrices, produced by MATRIX company

In practice this takes the form of a sheet of synthetic material printed with a primitive engraving in the form of a two-dimensional geometrical network that is, in the opinion of its creator, the basis (algorithm) of the structural organization (Fig. 54). You are supposed to stick these matrix prints to the problem areas. This will restore

the structural harmony and thus cure diseases and resolve absolutely any tasks.

Thus, by applying matrices to the body, the author assures us, we can restore the general structural harmony of the organism and correct our health. And if, Serov continues, humanity under his guidance directs its efforts to the correction — using matrices — of disturbances not only within ourselves, but in the environment too, then our civilization will soon “return to Eden”!

If that caused you some confusion, when you recall that God banished people from Eden, then you should forget it straight away. The new technology will definitely settle that problem. The author declares that in the title of his brochure: *Return to Eden*. And better not to worry your head making your own analysis of the cause for the banishment. Just follow the author’s instructions. Making your own analysis is difficult spiritual labour that may lead you to recognition of the moral-ethical and spiritual foundation for events that took place at some time in the past. That, though, is highly undesirable, because Serov has his own vision, outside of which the whole matrix ideology falls apart. Moreover, in seeking your own path independently, you will begin to understand a different truth, seeing the source of the problem in something that was in the shadows for thousands of years. And that is not a joke! Because you come into touch with the foundation of foundations — spiritual ideology.

The day you understand that and begin to seek answers will mark the start of your spiritual transformation and ascent. It is for that very reason that all the forces of opposition are concentrated on that boundary. The main thing is to keep a person from having knowledge of reality. Therein lies the reason why some force, simplifying and transforming the ancient teachings, seemingly to make them easier to understand, some force disintegrated the once-unified knowledge of the World and the Human Being, dividing the world and people along lines of language and other factors. It was profanation and simplification that lay behind the degradational processes that caused not only the demise of Egypt, but also the breakdown of the unity of the entire world. Printed matrixes are a good example of simplification to an absurd degree, but there is no mention of that in the author’s speculations.

Another Moscow-based “inventor” does his bit to confuse the public, contending that the matrix technology he proposes is based on a cross-section of a living cell!

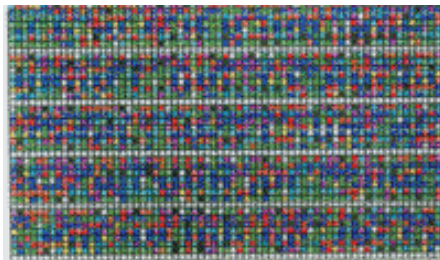


FIGURE 55 Vergun’s matrices

In this instance, the author proposes several cell-based matrix variants to tackle different tasks. The difference between them is only in the size and shape of the matrix — square, rectangular, and so on. (Fig. 55)

Vergun’s cell-cross-section matrices are strips of different colours, a set of “frequencies of the living cell” applied graphically on paper in the form of little coloured squares. The red part of the spectrum is one frequency, the green another, and so on.

Hence, having recorded a set of values corresponding to the range of values obtained from a cross-section of a living cell and printed that spectrum in the form of a collection of colours on ordinary paper, you can, so the author claims, accomplish miracles of healing and more besides. If you stick such a matrix under the bonnet, or in the passenger compartment of your car, the author goes on, you will reduce fuel consumption and your own personal chance of having an accident. If you nonetheless do have an accident, you will probably come out of it unharmed. The harmony that the matrix bears within it will help you. If, however, despite everything, it doesn’t help — the verdict is, and I quote:



“You are so sinful and depraved that there is nothing that can save you!”

Despite all the obvious absurdity of such pronouncements, let us analyse the arguments put forward, beginning with the cross-section of the living cell.

If we imagine that the author really has managed to pack into a tiny square of paper, recording it like notes on a staff, all the immeasurably broad spectrum of vibrations given off by a living cell (including the information of the DNA codes), there would still be as much sense in it as claiming that a profound spiritual experience and healing can be brought about by simply placing to the ear or before the eyes the score of *Ave Maria* or Tchaikovsky's First Symphony printed in notes of different colours. Nobody would deny the influence that can arise from the inspired performance of a live orchestra (living vibrations), nor the reaction of a living cell to music. It has long since been observed music can cause the inner processes of cells to become activated. Yet the assertion that a cell will divide more actively, or a person be returned to spiritual and physical health by applying pages of the score (the matrices) to the problem areas sounds, you must agree, quite absurd. Yet the author and inventor is not in the least disturbed by that.

Still, let us return to the living cell and purely for the sake of argument accept that the living (dynamic) energy vibrations from the cross-section are recorded in the (static) paper matrix, capturing an instant of the cell's existence, the problem arises that literally in a matter of a second all the parameters in the cell itself will have changed. The cell is a living organism and within it (in its God-given matrix) as within the human being changes of internal and external conditions are constantly taking place, influencing the structure and the course of the processes! Such a captured moment does not carry within it information about the state of ideal structure or harmony. Ideal cells bearing the structure (information) of the ideal condition simply do not exist! An informational cross-section (spectrum of the vibrations of the cross-section) of a cell will never be able to influence all the subsequent activity of the cell, still less that of the whole human organism. Hence it is not the matrix that controls processes, but the endocrinal system. It seems as if this author lost sight of the fact that the human organism consists of a billion billion cells, each of which has its own individual frequency. It is a known fact that DNA molecules extracted from cells also vibrate, producing the greatest variety of “sounds”. It is a real symphony of life, incorporating the melodies of all the tissues, organs and bodily systems. The associations of cells that make up the tissues and organs also have their own unique frequencies. All this highly complex system, physical and energetic, in its turn behaves like a gigantic orchestra, sounding as a single whole whose integrity is founded upon the personal frequency of the specific human organism (the individual spectrum of vibrations). **THERE ARE NO TWO IDENTICAL PEOPLE IN THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE! EACH PERSON HAS THEIR OWN, INDIVIDUAL, UNIQUE FREQUENCY!**

Is it possible to influence all that using a sprinkling of colours on paper? And how could those paper matrices heal? Especially as the paper and inks are of poor quality.

As for the matrices produced by the company called *MATRIX*, there is no distinction between them and Vergun's matrices. The only difference is in their appearance and what exactly their creators took as a basis for their designs.

If we analyse the constantly growing conglomeration of theoretical reflections by I. Serov, the creator of the *MATRIX* applicators, he finds his planetary liberation struggle against global fractal disruptions on a series of key historical events (premises) that real history never knew. An author can fantasize as much as he likes, all the more so, since no-one can check the quality of his arguments regarding events that took place on the Earth or in the Solar System 15,000 years ago, for example.

If we set aside the general theories of no practical value about the fractal nature of the world whose stability the author bases on that selfsame primitive matrix, then his detachment from reality and lack of understanding of the mechanism of real processes is evident. Increasing the tension appertaining to disruptions of the structural organization (deviations from the ideal fractal structure) Serov, please note, does not examine the factor of disruptions to vibratory rhythms at all and, ignoring the factor of the unique individuality of each person's biorhythms, considers only deviations from some common ideal structure, one for all.

Such an approach entirely excludes the very possibility of a great variety in the course of processes, the sole condition that can open the way for the creativity of the Absolute and of the human being as a projection of It. For that very reason there are no ideal structures in live-giving nature. Meanwhile all Serov's ideological and



motivational base is constructed upon a general abstract mathematical model that is no more than a language for seeking approaches to a description of the world. Can it really be possible to model mathematically transcendental states and the ideas lying behind the Absolute's act of creation, or describe the state of creative insight that precedes the birth of a painting or a piece of music by a human being that is in essence a projection of the Creator?

Highly indicative in this context are the researches of James Dewey Watson. In his book *Molecular Biology of the Gene* Watson concentrated in detail on the question of the coding matrices, intermediaries of a kind between the acids and synthesized proteins that are the basis of all life. These intermediaries are, in Watson's opinion, undoubtedly present in all cells, but the one that might lay claim to the role of matrix proved literally invisible. It is still unknown today, although it is evidently responsible for the coding of proteins and each of the twenty natural amino acids that make them up. The dramatic search for this elusive matrix substance led Watson to the disappointing conclusion that even now it is impossible to solve the mystery of the appearance of the genetic code. Meanwhile Messrs Serov and Vergun have no hesitation in declaring themselves to be creators of matrices that influence the metabolism and proclaiming the unravelling of the programmes of genetic code (the wave genome) not only of the individual human being, but even of civilization as a whole, something which, Serov is convinced, will bring it back to Eden.

In concluding this section we would point out that the matrices offered by these inventors and authors are a vivid example of profanation. They in no way embody or consider the individuality of each human being, something that doctors encounter constantly. They can have two patients with identical symptoms and prescribe the same medication in identical doses, but the patients' reactions to the medication vary significantly. Thus the approach to treatment and correction of diseases should be profoundly individual, taking account of the unique characteristics and peculiarities of each person. There is no one single scheme or panacea and there cannot be in principle. All the more, so as correction and treatment should be a live process and not a paper one.

Whatever the motives and arguments put forward by the authors of the matrix technologies, this is a substitution of a primitive two-dimensional pattern for the highly complex multi-dimensional matrix structure of the world that is a projection of the energy system of the Creator. We should not profane the idea of a structural (matrix) basis for the world, of the multifarious forms of life and the human being, controlled in the living organism by the endocrinal system, replacing the role of the Creator with matrix prints that the author presents as tickets to the paradise of Eden.

In order to understand where such thinking can lead us, it is sufficient to recall the sad fate of Dolly the sheep. Using the cloning technique to create Dolly's physical body, the scientists did not take into consideration the fact that in the natural world a living being is formed at the point (zone) of refraction of energy flows in the multi-layered energy system of the Creator. The lack of this basis makes the cloned creature inviable, because the immune system of a clone is not a projection of the immune system of the Creator. Apart from the physical shell and the matrix foundation of the organs of the endocrinal system there is something present that gives spirit to the material, tapping in and making the living being a source of life energy. The physical shell will always remain devoid of spirit for the very reason that the source of life is in that which is given by the Creator from above. That is the invisible "pretender" to the role of matrix that the Nobel-prize-winner Watson was unable to find when studying the coding matrix that is the foundation of all life. How ironic then that Messrs Serov and Vergun have reached such a pitch in theorizing about the properties and operating mechanism of their own matrices that they have effectively usurped the role of God!

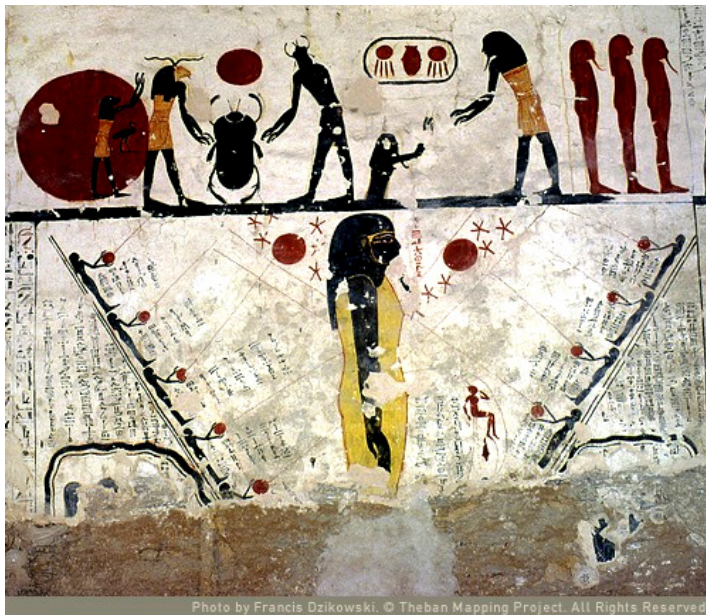



Photo by Francis Dzikowski. © Theban Mapping Project. All Rights Reserved.

FIGURE 56. Book Of the Earth. Part A, personification of aqueous (energy ) clock.

The author-inventors named here are wholly incapable of realising that technologies aimed at correcting and healing the human being cannot be divorced from the processes really taking place in the human organism. We should not invent, but study nature and follow the principle of correspondence. Fantasy is inappropriate here. No Serov-Vergun matrices and no device like DENAS, SKENAR or SHIBUSHI can trace and analyse all the multi-layered, multi-dimensional, highly complex processes taking place in the human organism.

In order for that to be possible, their internal organization should correspond to the way the human being and the Universe are constructed. For that very reason the ancient technologies were strictly oriented on the endocrinal system (the doctor within). Embodying processes taking place in nature, the ancient tools amplified the signals from the inner cosmic nature of human beings, their endocrinal system. The advantage of

the ancient technologies lies in their inseparable link with the human being and with nature and its cycles. Thus the key factor in absolutely all the ancient technologies used to correct disruptions arising in the human organism and energy system is the restoration of bio-energetic rhythms (the internal bio-energetic clock) and their synchronization with the energy flows and energy clock of the mother organism, the Earth.



Footnotes

1. In principle the human organism is self-sufficient. It is made in such a way that it can produce all the substances and hormones necessary for the vital processes. By introducing various medicines into the organism, even when there is an urgent need, we are nonetheless interfering with the natural mechanisms, something which has an adverse effect on the immune system. Let us examine one indicative example: when insulin is injected into the body, the pancreas immediately stops producing that hormone - why produce it when it is already present? There is a wide spectrum of all manner of medical preparations and vitamins that, when introduced into the organism, suppress their production by the body itself. The organism begins to "get lazy" and that leads to a worsening of its overall immune status.

The Wands of Horus possess a unique quality: they stimulate and activate natural functions of the organism that have been suppressed by the use of medicines. Thus regular use of the Wands of Horus creates the necessary preconditions for the revival of suppressed functions, the normalisation and improvement of the immune system.

To intensify the stimulating effect of the Wands of Horus on the immune system and increase their corrective effect on the secondary consequences of diseases, and also on diseases currently in a latent phase, the Wands of Horus need to be used in conjunction with special copper patches. These copper patches are attached to the appropriate acupuncture points on the body, making it possible to direct the effect to a particular organ or to the immune system as a whole.

2. In speaking of the high level of knowledge possessed by the priests of Ancient Egypt, we should immediately specify that we are referring in this context not to the historical period known to scholars as dynastic Egypt that began with the reign of Narmer, a pharaoh of the First Dynasty (3200-3000 B.C.). Classical Egyptology is right to cast doubt on any claims for exalted levels of knowledge among the priests of the entire dynastic period. The studies of prominent Egyptologists indicate the opposite and have uncovered a host of facts demonstrating the religious content rather than a scientific way of thinking in the dynastic priesthood, inaccuracies and confusion reigning in the texts relating to this period.

When we refer to the knowledge of Ancient Egyptian priests and initiates, we are referring to Egypt at the time of the Metu Nefer and the "Shemsu-Heru", the "god-like people devoted to the growth of wisdom" who came and ruled Egypt for several millennia before the start of the dynastic period.

3. Unfortunately, it has to be noted that in referring to "esoteric" knowledge, many authors lead their readers astray. The very word "esoteric" means secret, that is to say concealed from the majority of people. But if authors shout about this esoteric knowledge from the rooftops and regularly mention it in their books, then the knowledge in question is no longer "esoteric", but rather "exoteric" - and the two concepts should not be confused.
4. Fifteen years of study in the temple at Luxor convinced the Alsatian philosopher Schwaller de Lubicz that the orthodox view is either erroneous or hopelessly outdated. The data that he assembled contradict practically all the generally accepted conceptions about the history of mankind and the evolution of "civilization". Like the classical authors of the Ancient World, Schwaller de Lubicz believes that Egyptian science - specifically medicine, mathematics and astronomy - was at a far higher level of development than many modern scholars are prepared to accept. He also notes that every aspect of Egyptian culture was already perfectly formed at the moment it appeared!
As John Anthony West asserts: "Egyptian civilization did not appear as the result of 'development' - it was a legacy (or rather a gift received from others)."
5. An ordinary non-specialist might ask why we divide specifically by four.

It is bound up with a fundamental natural phenomenon that is known as the principle of correspondence. It was observed that when a string begins to vibrate it moves as shown in diagram A. Immediately, however, it starts to produce overtones, that is to say its two halves begin to vibrate as if some invisible finger had pressed down on its precise center. Each half in turn begins to produce overtones (to divide into two) and so it goes on. It is as if the string instantly "stops" itself in the middle, instantaneously, and the result is to produce a note that is the same, but an octave higher. Incidentally, if we take any segment and divide it precisely in half, that will always produce two segments divided in the ratio of the Golden



Section. Thus in the present case it would perhaps be more correct to write 78:4 as (78:2):2, i.e. 78 cm divided in half, then divided in half again.

- 10. Not translated
- 12. The working of the heart is characterized by the repeated alternation of two opposing states of the muscles (myocardium): tensed (systole) and relaxed (diastole). The harmonic action of the heart is bound up with a certain "packet" of oppositions in the cardiac cycle. It was decided to analyse the numerical relationship between those oppositions. The chosen object of study was the structure of the cardiac cycle of one or other parameter including within it the systolic and diastolic components of the parameter and their sum.

It was established that for every type of animal there is a heart rate V_{3c} , at which the length of systole, diastole and the cycle as a whole are in the ratio of the Golden Section.

$$\begin{aligned}
 t_S(v_{3c}) &= 0,382 t(v_{3c}) & t_S(v) &= 0,382 t(v_{3c}) / \sqrt{v/v_{3c}} \\
 t_D(v_{3c}) &= 0,618 t(v_{3c}) & t_D(v) &= 0,618 t(v_{3c}) / \sqrt{v/v_{3c}^3} \\
 & & t(v) &= t(v_{3c}) / \sqrt{v/v_{3c}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 P_S(v_{3c}) &= 0,382 P(v_{3c}) & P_S(v) &= 0,382 (v/v_{3c}) P(v_{3c}) \\
 P_D(v_{3c}) &= 0,618 P(v_{3c}) & P_D(v) &= 0,618 P(v_{3c}) \\
 & & P(v) &= \sqrt{v/v_{3c}} P(v_{3c})
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 V_S(v_{3c}) &= 0,382 V(v_{3c}) & V_S(v) &= 0,382 V(v_{3c}) \\
 V_D(v_{3c}) &= 0,618 V(v_{3c}) & V_D(v) &= 0,618 V(v_{3c}) / (v/v_{3c}) \\
 & & V(v) &= V(v_{3c}) / \sqrt{v/v_{3c}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 Q_S(v_{3c}) &= 0,382 Q(v_{3c}) & Q_S(v) &= 0,382 \sqrt{(v/v_{3c})^3} Q(v_{3c}) \\
 Q_D(v_{3c}) &= 0,618 Q(v_{3c}) & Q_D(v) &= 0,618 \sqrt{v/v_{3c}} Q(v_{3c}) \\
 & & Q(v) &= (v/v_{3c}) Q(v_{3c})
 \end{aligned}$$

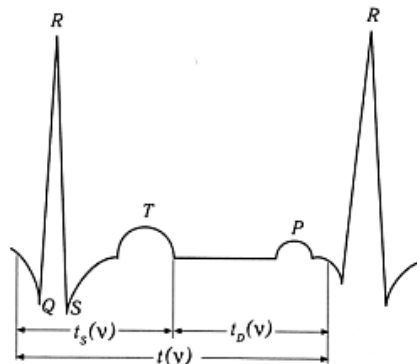


Figure 153

The time structure of the cardiac cycle (t) is made up of the length of the systole t_S , the diastole t_D and the whole cycle t . The length of the systole is

taken to mean the duration of the electromechanical processes that is practically equal to the duration of the electrical systole (See the diagram Fig. 153).

It should be noted that the "Golden rate" is practically the same as the resting heart rhythm of healthy, physically active organisms. The "Golden regime" of blood supply to the whole organism (including the heart itself) is the most economical in comparison with others that correspond to various levels of work load (activity).

Consequently there is an important warning that needs to be made: the frequent use of myostimulating devices (Gezane and others) leads to a disruption of the heart rhythm.

- 14. It is a noteworthy fact that the throne of Osiris was always depicted standing "in water". There is a mention of Herodotus having heard a story from Egyptian priests that was beneath the Great Pyramid a system of canals connected with the waters of the Nile.
- 15. The signal-carrying mechanism also involves the Earth's crust. The outermost portion of the lithosphere consists to 72% by weight of feldspars and quartz
- 22. For the sake of greater historical accuracy, here and below Ancient Egyptian names are given in the text followed by the Greek equivalents in brackets.
- 26. In 1968 a group of scientists from the USA and Cairo University set up detectors in the underground chambers of the Pyramid of Khaf-Ra (Chephren) to register the amount of cosmic radiation penetrating through the thickness of the pyramid. The measurements were taken around the clock for the period of a year. The results proved to be astonishing: each day the pattern of radiation was different and unique.
- 27. It is worth adding to the already existing definition of the Noosphere concept that it is a multi-dimensional, highly complex structure incorporating many sub-planes of existence. The souls of people who die on the Earth pass into the Noosphere, becoming a part of it. And we bring to the Noosphere all the positive and negative that we have stored up within ourselves over the course of our lives, thus determining its quality and the problems of its development. It should be stressed that what people call Shambala is one of the highest sub-planes of the Noosphere. Shambala is, in one of its manifestations, the "energetic space" created and inhabited in by those who in their lives, deeds, thoughts and strivings embodied on Earth the will



of the Creator and through whose lives and sufferings the Absolute itself draws closer to perfection. But the Noosphere is not only Shambala, after all not only people of great spirituality leave the Earth when they die.

The Noosphere is us, only on another plane of existence. It should therefore be understood that sometimes a contact with the Noosphere is a contact with those who at some time lived on Earth, or on another planet.

32. One of the causes of the gradual closing of the chakra is the prevailing ecological situation. The closing is a normal reaction of the organism, a protection against the penetration of damaging types of radiation.
33. A honest, unprejudiced examination of the existing material relating to the development of our civilisation, including not only history and archaeology, but also astronomy, geology, oceanology, geometry and a number of other disciplines, does not leave even the shadow of a doubt that the knowledge received in their time by ancient civilisations was of cosmic origin.
34. The most complex aspects of the information passed to mankind entered the minds of priests and shamans in the form of myths during the performance of magic rituals and religious rites. After the removal of the overlay of primitive shamanistic views, the mythological plots of many of the world's peoples and the events that unfold in the myths take on another meaning, indicating that the tales that appeared in ancient times contained, in veiled form, a particular conception of the evolution of mankind and the universe.
35. By projection we mean human being.
 In order to describe the method of research using "projections", let us, purely hypothetically, imagine the Creator as the most up-to-date computer on which the very latest program is installed.
 The computer and the program are made in such a way that they can test and improve themselves and, by building up certain experience (a database) autonomously change their own parameters to take account of the data (variants) obtained.
 In order to test and make known all the program's possibilities, both evident and concealed, the computer autonomously creates within itself a large number of mini-programs (projections of the main program). Those mini-programs, carrying out all possible operations in all the blocks and systems, in all possible variations reveal weaknesses and

strengths, studying the principles that were laid in the basis of the idea of the program and of the computer itself. Thus, after a given amount of time, when all possible variations have been calculated, a new-generation program with maximum stability and a striving to self-knowledge and self-improvement will be developed.

36. In creating human beings following a single genetic code (his own), the Creator evidently here again drew on the BA-KA principle, envisaging two types of genetics. The first is the genetics of the physical shell (the DNA code) that we acquire from our parents. The second is the genetics of the energy shell that a person forms in the process of his or her transformations.
 It is extremely interesting that in his 1978 book "The Molecular Biology of the Gene" James Watson examined in detail the question of the coding matrix that might have been some macromolecules, intermediaries between acids and the synthesising proteins that are, as we know, the basis of all life. These intermediaries are, according to Watson, undoubtedly present in all cells, but the pretender to the role of matrix (God) proved literally invisible. It is still unknown today, although evidently responsible for the coding of proteins and each of the twenty natural amino-acids that make them up. The drama of the search for this elusive matrix substances led Watson to the unconsoling conclusion that even at our current stage it is impossible to settle the question of how the genetic code arose.
37. R.A. Schwaller de Lubicz draws our attention to the fact that the hieroglyph used to denote Unas (last pharaoh of the fifth dynasty) translates as Universal Consciousness, constantly swallowing and processing its own energy, of which our bodies and souls are tiny fragments.
38. Encoded in the DNA is a programme of genetic mutations and phaseal transitions that take place as a the human being's mind improves and energy potential grows.
39. Part untranslated
 Here are a few traces of that ancient knowledge that found reflection in the Ancient Egyptian myth of the creation:
"Ra, or Ra-Tem, rose from the Nunu (the primeval waters) and began sailing on the Boat of Millions of Years." ("Sailing" means the beginning of movement in the universe (finding out about himself). Movement presupposes that the events





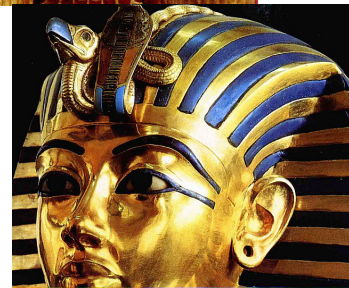
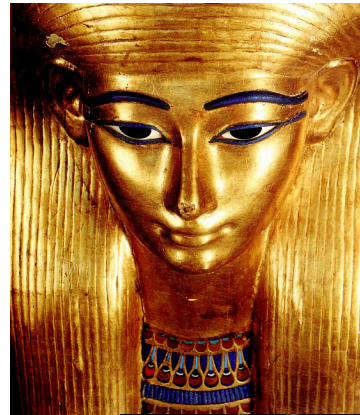
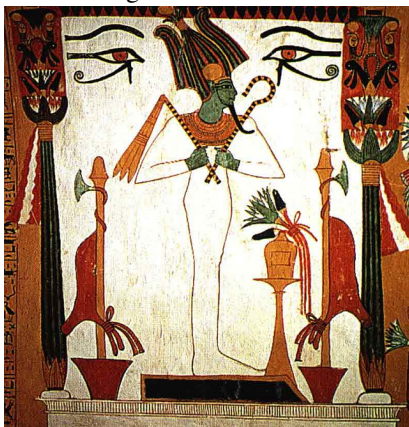
take place in space and time, in other words are accessible to the senses. The universe begins to exist as a mass of moving beings (projections). That movement was preceded by the original state of being without any sort of form outside of time and space.

"After appearing Ra created everything that arose from his being and he was inside of his creation as in his body."

Having created the universe out of himself, the Supreme Being, directed his Eye (mind) into that which had been created. Then the mind "became lost" in creation and turned into the souls of human beings and all forms of life, having forgotten about its true identity. The Eye lost in creation is the human soul caught up in the cycle of reincarnations ("birth-death-birth") as a result of loss of memory and distraction (ignorance of its true nature). The Supreme Being (Ra) despatched the messenger of wisdom (Thoth) in the forms of Metu Nether (the ancient doctrine of wisdom) and Sbai (spiritual mentors - gurus) to inform the Eye of its true nature. "Remembering" what it really is, the Eye returns to its fitting place. {18}

- 40. The level of development of each projection multiplied by the number of projections.
- 41. The All-Seeing Eye that the pharaohs and priests observed during their astral journeys was that very eye through which everything that is happening is constantly being watched by the Creator.

Thus the All-Seeing Eye is not simply a symbol, but a real aspect of existence. It is for just this reason that we find depictions of the Eye of Ra  and the Eye of Horus  on many Ancient Egyptian monuments, while priests and pharaohs made up their eyes in such a way as to remind others that God looks at the world through the eyes of the human being.



- 42. One further interesting aspect connected with the beliefs of the Dogon tribe about Sirius can be found in the very nature and significance of their Sirius cult. Its meaning has echoes, on the one hand, of the idea that the soul is in constant search for its double, and, on the other, with that of the human being's incessant striving for individuality (for the union of the anima and the animus) in the name of achieving true knowledge, attaining wisdom and perfection.
- 43. In modern terminology - to the same (as His own) genetic code. The central ideas of Christianity have origins deep in Egyptian antiquity. Their essence springs from the ancient knowledge of God. This makes understandable the statements found in the gospels: "I and the Father are one. : Jesus answered them, 'Is it not written in your law, 'I said you are gods?'" (John 10, 30 & 34). "Be still," the psalmist says, "and know that I am God."



57. Although the pyramids were constructed before the Iron Age, the Egyptians of the time did know meteoritic iron. They called iron "bja" and, according to G.A. Wainwright (Journal of Egyptian Archaeology, 18, 1931), "meteorites consist of 'bja'". The word "bja" occurs repeatedly in the Pyramid Texts. Translation incomplete.
58. Etymologically the word religion is made up of two elements: re meaning "establishment" and "ligio" meaning "connection". That is to say "establishment of a connection" or the beginning of the process of interaction. A correct understanding of the word opens up a long-forgotten secret.
65. Here we have briefly touched on the generally accepted theory of BA and KA, but this is only the visible picture, the part accessible to the majority in Ancient Egyptian society.

In the religious doctrine of Ancient Egypt the BA-KA principle had many layers of meaning. BA and KA were component elements not only of the human being, but of everything that existed. They were considered to embody a human being's vital force in life and to continue to exist after death. The KA was viewed not only as a vital force, but also as a kind of twin, an "alter-ego" inseparable from a person after death as well. The Ancient Egyptians saw everything in the world as a duality a "two-in-one", and where there are two elements there is an interaction. Accordingly, the BA-KA principle was knowledge about the connection between the physical plane and the energy plane, the world into which a person passes after death and with which there is a permanent interconnection.

For that very reason everything in Ancient Egypt was subordinated to this principle. It should be emphasised that in general the Ancient Egyptians viewed the world from a position of principles.† An indication that they thought of the dual nature of the universe as a principle, as some kind of fundamental phenomenon of divine origin (i.e., primordial, given from on high and inherent in all things) is contained, for example, in one of the fragments of the legend about the death of Heru (Horus):

"I am Aset (Isis) and I have emerged from the prison in which my brother Set (Seth) confined me. For the god Tehuti (Thoth), the great god, the leader of the Maat, both in heaven and on earth, said to me: 'Go, o Aset, goddess, besides that there is one more thing that is worth listening to, because he shall be alive who follows the advice of others.

Hide together with your young son (Horus) and that will come to him. His members will grow and double strength of all kinds will enter into him..."

The BA-KA as a symbol of the dualistic thinking of the Ancients can be traced even in the structure of the state and society. Egypt consisted of two parts: the southern, upper kingdom with two capitals - Nekhen and Nekheb, and the northern, lower kingdom, again with a double capital - Dep and Pe. The evidence surviving from that period conveys an emphatically dualistic vision of the world. The pattern of recording (encoding) and expounding (decoding) knowledge (information) followed the same principle. Suffice it to recall the eleven boards found in the tomb of Hesi-Ra, where information was presented on both the front and back. In turn the information recorded on each of the sides by means of dots was also presented in the pulsating BA-Ka rhythm. It is certain that this principle and no other lay at the basis of the Heliopolis doctrine of eternal dualism.

The same BA-KA principle can also be detected in the architecture of Ancient Egypt. After studying many texts describing the burial process it becomes evident that the heavenly Duat of the Ancient Egyptians had its equivalent on Earth. In other words, the Ancient Egyptians viewed the region of the Memphis necropolis as an earthly reflection of the heavenly Duat and the great pyramid complex on the Giza plateau was the gateway to the heavenly Duat.

The labyrinthine funeral temple of Amenemhat III in the Fayum nome (district) contained 3,000 rooms - 1,500 above ground and 1,500 below. (Herodotus' History)

† A principle is understood as being something that completely inevitably and unconditionally reveals itself at all levels of the organisation of material, in contrast to laws that have only a localised sphere of application.

69. Trying to do anything without regard to the principle of the Golden Section is like trying at random to solder together a receiver tuned to a particular radio frequency. The chances of success are extremely slim. Moreover if the receiver is "hardwired" with no means of tuning it in to other frequencies, it will be of very limited use.

If you build a pyramid or make a set of wands without regard to the Golden Section, then in all the population of the world you just might find a couple of hundred people whom they would suit.



The capacity of the Wands of Horus or the pyramid to attune themselves to any human being is precisely linked to the fact that their parameters are in a strictly defined relationship.

The principle of the Golden Section is inherent in all things of natural origin, whether living or not, and for that reason it was used by the priests in designing and building. This invested their creations with the capacity to attune themselves in the most general form to the human being, whose whole physical and energetic structure is subordinated to that same law.

It is precisely this phenomenon that lies behind the "Principle of Correspondence" as the ancients understood it, or the "principle of harmonic resonance" as we speak of it today.

Researchers have long striven to discover the secret meaning of the Golden Section, associating it with some cosmic law or law of the harmony of systems.

The true meaning is the following. Everything created using the Golden Section acquires, on the one hand, the capacity to attune itself to any human being and, on the other, synchronizes a person's energy structure with the flows of natural (cosmic) energy. Physical devices (be it wands or pyramids) also become in a way alive because they are models of processes taking place in nature.

70. For detailed information on the true purpose of the Wands of Horus refer to [“Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?” on page 94](#)

71. It should be noted that in dynastic Egypt carbon (coal) and ferromagnetic had not been used as filling for Wands of Horus. The history of this type of Wands has its beginning in deep pre-dynastic times and was lost there. Hermetic texts preserved descriptions of ideas of principals, embodied in this type of Wand. That's why, many thousands of years later it has become possible to reconstruct this tool according to the ideology of ancient Egyptian "Canon".

(Detailed information about this type of wands can found in the [“Mechanism of the Wands of Horus with Coal & BJA” on page 60](#))

72. In metal therapy copper is used very widely. Copper application helps:

- to lower body temperature
- to reduce pain
- to stops bleeding
- it is a powerful antibacterial remedy

- activate water and mineral exchange
- improve sleep
- calm the central nervous system
- activating or increasing the activity of insulin in blood
- improve leukocyte functions
- assists with the healing of tumors: uterus fibroma, mastitis, etc.
- healing tuberculosis.
- all inflammation in the body: chronic otitis, chronic bronchitis, bronchopneumonia, inflammation of bladder, kidney inflammation, lungs, infection arthritis, kidney stones illness, holecistitis, polyarthritis, diabetes, skin illnesses and etc.
- healing radiculitis (pain in spine)
- lower back pain
- different traumas
- healing cordial and vein system (heart, veins, thrombophlebitis)
- improves after heart attack condition
- healing stomach (gastric) intestine illnesses
- stomach ulcer, duodenum ulcer, gastritis, colitis.
- cooper applications improves hearing, remover noise in hear, after surgery hernias, hemorrhoids, cold abscesses, improves after operation (surgery) conditions, heals rheumatic arthritis.

73. Not translated

74. Not translated

77. The word "gods" is placed in inverted commas because to use the word in the meaning to which we are accustomed is to operate with an incorrect conception with regard to the prehistoric doctrine.

78. Schwaller Schwaller de Lubicz, Wallis Budge and other highly prominent researchers into the legacy of Ancient Egypt acknowledged that errors encountered in the texts confirm that the copyists around 3000 B.C. were dealing with texts that already at that remote time were so ancient that many places were simply indecipherable. In addition, the scribes recopied a considerable part of the texts without understanding their meaning. Copying what had survived and trying to make good the gaps in the text, the scribes made additions and interpolations, striving to make the



text accord with their own views. Moreover, with frequent use of the expression "ki chet" - "in other words", the Egyptian scribes were thus showing their readers that they themselves did not know which version of a text was more reliable.

Recent research has shown that the scribes and sages of the 19th dynasty encounter no fewer difficulties in reading some hieratical texts than we do now, they were just as uncertain about just how they should properly be interpreted..

79. In many works on Occultism, researchers unaware of the origin of the name of the doctrine refer to it as KYBALION.{29} The priestly doctrine that had its origins in the depths of pre-dynastic antiquity was called "KA-BA-LA-ON", where:


"KA-BA" is the symbolic name of the two forming elements conveying the principle of the two-in-one structure of everything in the world (the principal of Duality or Dualizm).

"LA" bears a multiplex meaning that can be interpreted on the one hand as "connection, intercation" and on the other as "proceeds from" or "passes into".

The combination "KA-BA-LA" conveys the principle of triunity.

"ON" is the ancient name of God the Creator, and also the biblical name of the city Lunu or Onu (Heliopolis) from which the Ancient Egyptian doctrine originated. Thus the name of the doctrine can be roughly interpreted as:

1. The doctrine of the "Triune Creator"
2. The doctrine of the "Triunity of the Creator"
3. The doctrine of "Triune from ON [Onu]" - the teaching received from ON - the multiple level energy system of God.

80. The "water  of life" is flows of energy. (Refer to ["Appendix 14 - The Theory of the "Water of Life" on page 85](#)).


In many papyruses we see the "flower of life" growing from "the waters of the lake" on which Osiris's throne is placed. This "lake" was fed by the




"waters of the heavenly Nile" and served as the source from which the spirits of the blessed and the gods drank. The "heavenly Nile" is what they called our galaxy, the Milky Way, in Ancient Egypt. {4}.

This picture is of especial interest from the point of view of comparative mythology as many Semitic writers believed that the throne of the deity was set up or rested upon "a flow of water or a river". Even in the Book of Revelations in the Bible we find mention of "a pure river of water of life,



Fig 163. Fragment of papyrus with Osiris on the throne standing in the water  of energy.

clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb" (Chapter 22, Verse 1).

But today we are beginning to understand quite clearly that "water of life" or "pure river of water of life proceeding out of the throne of God" conceals the concept of "energy" or "energy flows". In this light it is noteworthy the a similar sign 

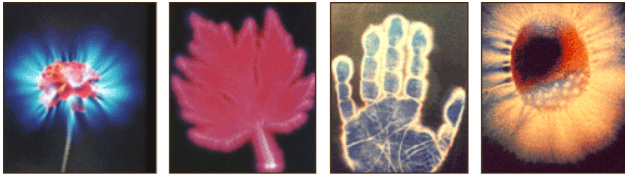
was used in the Dendera Zodiac to symbolize Nun, the ocean of primaeval energy, in the environment of which everything described on the zodiac circle took place or takes places.



Fig. 164. Fragment of Dendera Zodiac with the sign of Nun, symbolising the ocean of primaeval energy.



81. Kirlian photography that makes the aura visible provides a good illustration of the idea contained in the vignette. As we know, all objects living and non-living possess an aura.



82. Take a look at the hieroglyph. These three symbols denote the word "eternity". Left and right are signs standing for "KA-BA". This is the simple, laconic symbol that the priests of antiquity used to describe the concept:

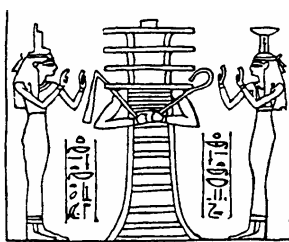


Fig 166. Fragment of wall-painting in the tomb of Queen Nefer-Ta-Ra (Nefertari), a wife of Ramses II

- "single" - each sign is formed from just one "thread"
- "connected" - the thread is folded in half and twisted into a spiral
- "opposite" - the coils of the spirals turn in opposite directions

The "KA" flow is on the left, the "BA" on the right. Each of the flows is in turn also dual (made up of two flows).


Above (Figure 166) is the hieroglyph for energy. In the centre is the "RA" disc, the symbol of the Sole Creator.



The backbone of Osiris

In deep antiquity the addition of the suffix - Ra to a name indicated the presence of a developed energy radiation (column) above a person's head that was the result of activating the spine. (Refer to "Appendix

4 - Hypothalamus & Hypophysis" on page 80)

Such a spine was symbolized by the stylized hieroglyphic sign "Jeb" that stood for the backbone of Osiris. 

It should be emphasized that through its deliberate orientation, the vignette is also indicating that "KA" is the right side of the human body and "BA" the left. See Fig. 167.

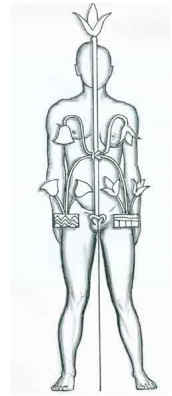


Fig 167

83. The nine "gods" symbolize the nine energy bodies of the Creator. In depicting the "gods" in the body of a human being, the ancients had no intention of saying that the "gods" were beings with human form. The depiction of bodies is used only to explain that the reference is to something that relates to human beings, to their physical shell and energy bodies.

In the work known as The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day there are texts that retain traces of the "KA-BA-LA-ON" doctrine. In them a human being identifies himself with the Spirit of Ra, a spirit that is God or the Deity. It follows from the text that the basis (structure) of the human being is identical to the inner basis of the gods.

The Hymn in honour of Ra on the papyrus of Kenna (Leyden) contains these words:

"I greet thee, o [Ra], you who rise into the Nu and who in his embodiment illuminates the world with light: O, Thou beautiful and beloved child - Man."

In Chapter 56 of the Papyrus of Nun (British Museum, No 10477, f. 9) we find:

"I am the divine Spirit of Ra, appearing from the Nun; t divine spirit that is God himself. I am the first-born god of primaeval material. The Divine Spirit, the equal of the Spirits of the immortal gods, and my body itself is eternity."

Chapter 147 of the Papyrus of Ani (British Museum, No 10470, f. 12) says the following:

"Truly I say, o Osiris, I am the spiritual body [sakh] of a god:"

In many hymns we can find these words:

"your covering is before my gaze; may all his body resemble the body of a god."



You created a covering for me; I created for you a covering, the divine soul."

Hermetic texts {27} present an astonishing picture of "seven heavens", seven circles or seven Rulers (the seven energy bodies of the Universe and the human being, as planes of existence and at the same time containing the matrices of the seven centres of the human endocrine system).



"And this ruler of the world (ON) and of beings mortal and silent through the universal connections and the strong structure of circles showed to Nature below the beautiful image of God. Before this wondrous beauty, where all the energies of the "seven Rulers" were united in the form of God...

Hermes: Did you not learn in the "General Principles" that all the spirits that spread through all parts of the world come from the Single Soul, the Soul of the Universe..."


84. The last line of Chapter 89 of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day seeks to demonstrate that "BA" joined with the material body (*khat* ) of the human being. The reunification (of souls) took place in ON (the multiple level energy system of God).[79.]
85. In the light of this it is a telling fact that the periodic table of the elements also has a nine-level structure.
86. Here is what the myth of the "creation" of the world has to say about this:
 In the beginning God began to create himself out of the "Nun" of Hidden essence and his name was Atum. When he had appeared, Atum created everything that arose from his essence and he was within his creation, as in his body. Atum was the first, the father and creator of all other gods, the maker of all that exists, [he was] single and uncreated. Then Atum set about creating the other gods. First he exhaled [the first energy body] Shu, then [the next] his sister Tefnut. Then there appeared [the remaining energy bodies] Nut, Geb, Osiris, Isis, Seth and Neftis...
 Nun in Ancient Egyptian means Primaeval  waters (original energy).
 In Ancient Egyptian Atum means both "Everything" and "Nothing".
87. In a normal healthy the boundary of the first energy body is about 50-70 centimetres from the physical body. If the field is less than 30-40 centimetres thick, it indicates a disorder of one or other organ or a partial disruption of the person's energy balance.
 If the field drops to 15-20 centimetres a person may have a seriously disrupted energy balance, even leading to fainting and loss of consciousness. In most cases, however, we find headaches, vertigo and nausea, as the energy balance is directly linked to blood pressure.
88. Not translated
89. Not translated

90. Not translated
91. Not translated
92. Not translated
93. Not translated
94. At roughly 37° Celsius, the average temperature of warm-blooded animals, the most highly-developed living creatures, free water exists in a unique condition where exactly half the inter-tetramer hydrogen bonds are broken (Koliasnikov 1990b). This ensures the equal probability of the direction and management of reversible biochemical reactions by micro-gradients of temperature in different parts of the body.
 This state of water also corresponds to a predominance within it of microstructural chains in which again half the hydrogen bonds that combine with bio-polymers are free. In this case the combined water in the blood system forms a sort of endless "multicore cable" which almost instantaneously conveys information about the state of any organ, or even cell to the "command centre" - the brain (hypothalamus, hypophysis), which then gives its response to the pathological state.
95. Not translated
96. Not translated
97. Unfortunately our age is marked by increased activity on the part of those whose interests are at odds with the interests of humanity as a whole. And while the initiates of the remote past when bringing people the light of knowledge sought to unite the world through knowledge, some present-day "researchers" confuse people with their work and try to set them against each other for their own ends.
 Following the advice of the Ancient Egyptian god Thoth, who strove to make humanity more rational, to give it wisdom and pass on the truth, we - paying tribute to the ancient initiates - share with you the joy of discovery and tell, even beyond the bounds of this book, the truth about those who attempt to take for themselves what our remote ancestors bequeathed to humanity. Refer to **"Beware of Imitations" on page 70.**

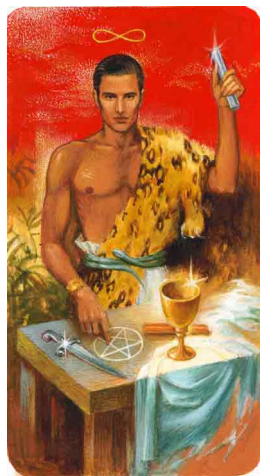


98. In the ancient system of teaching that is known to us as TAROT cards, there is a very important primary card (the Major Arcana) that shows a Magician standing behind a stone table.

Lying on the table are magic objects that symbolize the four elements. These are:

- A bowl - the symbol of accumulation, gathering and nourishment of  the Water of Life (energy of Life). A pentagram - a symbol of Duat, a symbol Earth and the human being and also a symbol of the five-rayed symmetry inherent in living things.
- A pentagram - a symbol of earth and the human being (a symbol of the five-rayed symmetry inherent in living things).

- A wand - the symbol of Air, Heaven, the governance of the world. In one hand the Magician holds the wand raised above his head (a symbol of the flow of cosmic forces), while his other hand points to the Earth (a symbol of the descent of energy to the Earth, of synchronization). In other words, the wand synchronizes "what lies above with what lies below. This is all that remains in the Tarot of the idea of synchronization.



- The serpent that encircles the magician is a symbol of wisdom and (energetic) protection. The serpent is energy that provides defence, health, knowledge or wisdom.

99. To be a Platonic body a three-dimensional figure must have all faces, edges and angle equal, while all the vertices should be inscribed in a sphere. Only five regular solids are known that meet these criteria.

100. In one of the December 1998 issues of Nature the seismologists Ho Kwang Mao, Russell Hemley and colleagues from the Geophysical Laboratory of The Carnegie Institution of Washington, D.C. published an account of researches into the properties of the Earth's core.

They were able to "reconnoitre" the planet's depths by using a new technique based on X-ray diffraction and ultrasonics. In the course of the experiments, the scientists discovered that the Earth's core "responded" to signals in the same way as strongly compressed iron.

The centre of the Earth is located at depths between 890 and 6,370 kilometres and subject to pressures of between 1.3 and 3.6 million atmospheres. The immense iron sphere is surrounded by a liquid mantle and has some curious properties. For example, sound waves crossing the core from East to West travel far slower than those passing from North to South. This characteristic is called seismic anisotropy

The iron making up the core is close to its melting point and densely "packed" in crystal hexagons. Hence the resonance with the hexagonal structure of quartz.

101. In this context it should be emphasized that Count Stefan Walewski is incorrect in his book when he insists on the use of a hardened carbon core to produce the wands, as the structure of hardened carbon differs from that of natural anthracite as hardened carbon does not provide the effect of harmonic synchronizing resonance with appropriate energy flows of the Earth.

102. What took place in the pyramid (temple) during "intercourse with the gods" or "initiation" is called in parapsychology translocating clairvoyance, astral projection or "out-of-body experience".

Astral projection or out-of-body experience is the name of a method enabling people to temporarily leave their physical bodies and move in time and space in a non-material or "astral" body. {32}

In the process of preparing a priest or pharaoh, "initiation" was the first stage in the program of the "Priestly School". The idea of "initiation" or "dedication" was to show the priest a different reality of the world, contact with which made a person realise that his essence was immortal, being a part of the Single Creative Principle. In the course of this remarkable experience a person entered into communion with the boundless intelligence of his own divine nature. The priest saw the ray beyond all comparison (RA) proceeding from the Deity that was his own true inner essence. It was both literally and figuratively a second birth, in its very highest hypostasis.

At the next stage, the aim of the practices performed by the priests in the temple complexes and pyramids was "contacts", intended to obtain



particular information. A person partook of the most sacred “food” in the world, the spiritual nourishment given by the priests during “intercourse with the gods”. After passing through this stage, a priest or pharaoh became an Adept. His word became the “word of truth” or *ḥrw* “maa heru”. In papyrus texts this word always followed the name of the person to whom it referred and meant “one whose word was true and correct”; in other words one whose word was acknowledged as such by the gods. The hieroglyphic texts say of such people that they enjoyed the favour of the gods in life and the delights of paradise after death. {17}

Lacking an understanding of the practices behind the texts that describe them, Egyptologists in the main incorrectly interpret the word “maa heru” as “victorious” which bears no relation to the ideas and practices described in the texts. {26}

103. Let us return to *The Emerald Tablet of Hermes*. Evidently when working on this ancient hermetical text translators encounter major problems as they were ignorant of the ancient knowledge. Thus in their attempt to interpret unknown ideas and abstract concepts - energy, for example - they used the no less abstract concept “Thing”. Reading the text, we should realise that concealed behind the word “thing” is something connected with energy, and then the text of the Tablet will cast a little light on its secret for us, telling about the factor or synchronization as adaptation.

The text speaks of different states of energy (the thing): energy as a general, abstract concept and energy as essence, its special form, some special state into which it is transformed in the process of its evolution that involves planetary factors and the human being as a life-form capable of turning energy into psychic energy and even more complex states and forms of energy. The text contains a pointer to such a division. Here it is:

“You separate earth from fire, the subtle from the crude carefully and with great skill.”

In the light of the ideas expounded here in the section on *“The mechanism by which the Wands of Horus with coal and ferromagnetic filling operate”*, that fire, earth, subtle and crude are used in the texts as symbols of various energies possessing particular properties and structural characteristics that need to be separated from one another with great skill.

The theory of “the water of life” that Thales of Miletus brought from Egypt and Aristotles' corresponding pronouncement about “the basic

principle of all things” also clearly demonstrates that the word “thing” has a dual meaning, covering both energy and its materialized state.

Now we shall look at what the *Emerald Tablet* has to say about synchronization.

“And in the same way as all things proceeded from the One through the agency of the One, so all things were born of this single essence through adaptation.”

The Sun is its father, the Moon its mother. The wind carried it in its womb. The Earth is its wet-nurse.”

[We remind the reader that in ancient Egyptian system “Sun” and “Moon” are symbols of Ka and BA]

This 'thing' is the father of all manner of perfection in the whole Universe. Its strength remains whole when it turns into earth. You separate earth from fire, the subtle from the crude carefully and with great skill.

This 'thing' rises from the Earth to the heaven and descends again to the Earth, apprehending the power of both the highest and the lowest regions of the world. Thus you shall obtain the glory of the whole world. Because all darkness shall recede from you. [Throughout the ages “darkness” has represented evil, ignorance or pathological energies.]

This 'thing' is the force of all forces, because it overcomes any, even the most refined thing and pierces any solid thing. Thus was the world made. Hence wonderful devices shall appear, the method of which is such.”{33}.

Let's make the text accord better with the ancient knowledge and translate it into language that is more understandable to us:

“And in the same way as all things proceeded from the One through the agency of the One, so all things were born of this single essence through synchronization.”

KA is the father of this essence, BA its mother. The energy vortex carried it in its womb. The Earth is the source of that energy.”

“This 'Energy' is the father of all manner of perfection in the whole Universe.” Its strength remains whole when it structures. You separate structuring energy from stimulating energy, its subtle forms from the crude ones carefully and with great skill.

“This 'energy' rises from the Earth to the heaven and descends again to the Earth, acquiring the properties of both the highest and the lowest energy planes (bodies). Using this mechanism you shall



obtain the properties belonging to the energy bodies of the Universe. As a result you will free yourself of imbalances (all evil).

This 'energy' is the force of all forces, because it is capable of transforming any, even the most refined thing and pierces any solid thing. Thus was the World made. Hence wonderful forms (energy states) are made, the mechanism of which is such."

104. This warning applies in full measure to those who work in some way with subtle energies, as well as clairvoyance, channelling and generally all practices in the preparation for or performance of which a person spontaneously or through meditation, hypnosis or suggestion (regression hypnosis) enters "a different state of consciousness". This list includes aiming at tapping into the information and energy field, and mental translocation in time and space, to the past or future, irrespective of the declared purpose.

105. A real "trap" for the unenlightened and self-assured is the informational-energetic interaction with the astral component of the global energy-information system. Thousands of years ago the priestly teaching was already warning about the "dark sides" of this plane of information and existence with which human beings are directly linked by their second energy bodies. The priests described the astral plane, or rather the astral world, as the dwelling-place of the forces of evil embodied in Seth. In the ancient spiritual and mystic-religious tradition Seth, who brought much harm to humanity, was the "deity" to whom the ancients attribute the fall of Egypt.

In the KABALAON system Seth figures as the personification of the second "astral" component in the energy system of the human being and the Universe. (Refer to "Appendix 21 - Seth" on page 102 for more on this subject.)

106. Traces of the lost integrity of knowledge can be found in many ancient hermetical texts. Despite the distortions resulting from the influence of changing religious views, some texts preserved ideas that have their origins in deep antiquity.

"The Poemandres of Hermes Trismegistos":
"The birth of the 'seven persons' [seven energy bodies] took place in this way. Nature gave the four elements. Earth was the female principle, water ~~the~~ the life-creating element [male principle], fire brought things to maturity, out of the ether. Nature received the life spirit and brought into the world a body in the image of the Human Being, a body of human form. And the Human Being turned

from life and Light into spirit and mind; spirit came to him from life, mind came to him from Light..." {27}



Fig. 169
 The Sun Stone or Solar Calendar of the Aztecs. Found on the main square of Mexico City in 1760.

Traces of the knowledge that the Earth was involved in the act of creating humanity have also been discovered with the Maya. It was preserved in the system that produced the Mayan calendar. Their annual cycle lasted 260 days. They based their calculations on the idea that Mother Earth, like a woman, carries the fruit of her womb for nine months. Those 260 days are not the cosmic cycle of some planet, but the earthly cycle of a pregnant woman. The Mayan priests went on to multiply their 260-day cycle by 52. Then they divided the result by 365, producing three 12-year cycles with a small margin of error 37 years (a shift of one year).

107. "This is what was until then an arcane mystery. Nature in combination with the Human Being accomplished the most astonishing of wonders.

The Human being consisted of air and fire like seven stewards (the seven essences of the seven spheres [energy bodies]): Nature ... gave birth to seven people, also male-females, that ascended to heaven [the seven energy bodies formed by flows of BA-KA or yin-yang energy, the male and female principles]." {27}

108. A lack of super-sensitivity or other abilities is an indicator of imbalance in the bio-energy rhythms of the energy channels and the conducting tissues of the organism. Earlier we mentioned that a person's "aura" or "bio-field" is the product of interaction between the vibrations of the various energy bodies



making up the human energy system. Disruptions in the bio-energy rhythms of the organs, systems and energy bodies are caused by nervous stresses, improper diet and overeating, man-made electromagnetic radiation, micro-waved food, ultrasound devices, muscle stimulators (myostatic innervation) and much more that has a negative effect on the human organism. (See *Additional information on the negative factors associated with modern-day curative and preventative medical technologies*).

An extremely important aspect of the way the “Wands of Horus” operate on the human organism is the fact that the activation of the energy system induced by the wands is accompanied by an increased absorption of the Earth’s energy flows that influence a person’s aura, restoring the rhythms of its vibrations.

109. More detailed information about the reasons for the appearance of factors limiting the potential of the human being is presented in Valery Uvarov’s book *The Hierophants*.

110. Examples of “pseudo-contacteeship” are automatic writing, texts constantly coming into the mind, all manner of edifying spiritual homilies, obsessive ideas, voices calling to action, and so on.

Although they genuinely believe themselves to be “contactees” or conveyors of information from “above” there is no real contact and cannot be for a number of objective reasons.

Real “contactees”, with whom contact is no chance occurrence, are very few in number. Compared with the mass of “pseudo-contactees” on Earth, they are a drop in the ocean and so cannot consider them in the present context. The information with which genuine contactees deal has nothing in common with the nonsense (like Exodus) that fills the shelves of esoteric bookshops.

111. The term “Shemsu-Heru” is incorrectly translated as “the companions of Horus”. Literally it means “the followers of Horus” and more precisely corresponds to the term “those who follow the way of Horus”. If we recollect that Horus symbolized the idea of harmony, the term “Shemsu-Heru” can also be translated as “those who follow the way of harmony” or the way of Ra.

The Shemsu-Heru were bearers of knowledge of a higher order from whom the race of the pharaohs sprang. The Sacred Prayer, a “hermetical” text of Egyptian origin speaks of them with reverent awe as god-like people “devoted to the growth of

wisdom”. These Followers of Horus brought people the knowledge of their “divine origins”, by which means they united the country. {11}

112. Here is the bizarre way (nonetheless partially preserving the idea) in which this is mentioned in one of the texts of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day’

The Pharaoh sets off for the Duat. There he enters the ‘Great House of the Two... the House of Fire’ where in the course of the ‘night of the calculation of years’ he will be turned into the Divine Being and ascend ‘to the eastern edge of the Heavens’. Passing through the lands of Horus, the Pharaoh approaches the domains of Seth.

It is important to note that passing through the “lands of Horus” with whose name the “principle of harmony” had been associated since very ancient times is an allegorical way of referring to undergoing the first stage of harmonization, the stage of synchronizing the first energy body on the way to harmonizing the psycho-emotional state.

A small, but very important digression.

One of the divine qualities of human beings, (in the true sense of the word), lies in the fact that as soon as they synchronize their bio-energy rhythms with the first five energy bodies of the Earth, all the “veils” fall away and they begin to see the world with different eyes. First, though, the pharaoh had to cross “the domains of Seth”, which in practical terms was achieved by synchronizing the bio-energy rhythms of the first three energy bodies of the Earth and the human being. When the pharaoh managed to synchronize his fifth energy body with the fifth energy body of the Earth, the “Middle Gate of Heaven” opened before him and he understood the world, seeing the gods. There was nothing that interrupted his gaze.

A person who has achieved this result has no need of aircraft to move his mind to other times and places to communicate with others like him. The ancient texts refer to a person with such abilities as Osiris, a god and steward of the Duat.

The original meaning behind the cult of Osiris lay in the possibility of “intercourse with the gods” in a different state of consciousness through the fifth (Osirian) human energy body after its synchronization with the fifth energy body of the Earth. This is one of the reasons why the Giza pyramid complex where synchronization of the fifth energy body took place was called the “fifth division of the Duat”.



The Duat is one more mystery in the spiritual world of the ancients that Egyptologists have been unable to solve, a secret of which we shall reveal a little today.

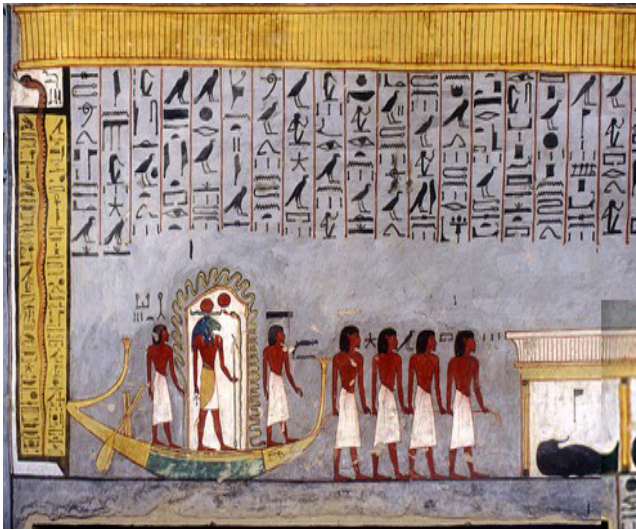




Fig. 170
Mural of the burial of Seti I in the Valley of the Kings. Depicted in the upper part of the composition are nine bodies symbolizing the energy bodies of the human being, the fifth of which is the Osirian. It is placed in the fifth sector and above it is the familiar hieroglyph  meaning Osiris. In the present case it is the eye and throne of Osiris and thus the hieroglyph can be interpreted as follows: "the place [body] where God [the eye of god] sits enthroned or dwells".



The meaning that lies behind this word had an immense significance for Ancient Egyptian spiritual doctrine... and even more for us who try to rediscover what lies behind the ancient texts. The concept of the Duat carries within it the idea of a universal energy structure of mutually interpenetrating energy planes, of the energy bodies of the Universe (ON) and of the human being, because this informational-energetic structure is one. The ancient symbol indicates this directly. Just look at the pictogram representing the concept of Duat . The symbol conveys in a brilliantly simple, but absolutely precise and eloquent manner the idea behind the hieroglyph. The five-pointed star is the human being with five axis of symmetry, while the circle around it is the symbol of the energy system,

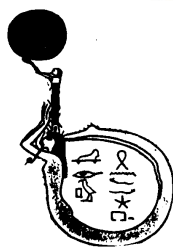


Fig.171

the aura around the body. At the same time, depending on the context, the sign can convey the idea of a star and its surrounding informational-energetic field. This symbol is organically connected with the teaching about the unity of energy-system structure Human Being-Earth-Universe.

It is no coincidence that in some texts of The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day the Duat was depicted as a space delimited (bounded) by the body of a god (human being). See Fig. 171. Note that in the upper part of the Duat, represented in the image by the closed circle of the god, there is an exit to the firmament (which was symbolized by the goddess Nut). From there it was possible to reach the Undying Star (symbolized by the Heavenly Disc).



An important detail of this depiction is that the “exit to the firmament” is located in the top of Nut's head, in the place where the column of energy (the flow of Ra) soars up from a human being's head.




(Refer to [“Appendix 4 - Hypothalamus & Hypophysis”](#) on page 80

Let us return to the ancient text.

“And so, the Pharaoh was to leave the domains of Horus and head eastwards into the 'realm of Seth', where he needed to find a chasm between two 'rocks trembling before Seth'. But first the Pharaoh had to cross deserted and dreary lands that form a broad strip separating the domains of Horus and Seth. Here the tale of the Pharaoh's journeying reaches its culmination: the Pharaoh approaches Amon-Ta (the Secret Place) which is the site of the Door of the Heavens.”

At that spot the first beings of the energy world appear, summoned to monitor the passages between the energy planes (interspatial passages). They meet every person who passes this stage.

“Carefully, but persistently, the Pharaoh declared his divine origins, asserting that he had been brought hither by his 'father Ra'.”

The first serious hurdle on the Pharaoh's way is the “long Reed Lake with swampy  water”. The Reed Lake lay on the eastern border of Horus's domains. Alongside extended the lands belonging to his envier Seth. This allegory explains that immediately beyond the “lands of Horus”(the first energy body or first level of the Duat) come the “lands of Seth” (the second energy body or second level of the Duat). The lake of swampy water is a symbol for the energy “membrane” or transitional zone between the energy bodies. Here the first trial awaits the Pharaoh, a difficulty that any person making an attempt to pass through the “Heavenly Gate” will encounter.

To overcome the obstacle the Pharaoh needs the blessing of his escort-god. The crossing of the lake (passing through the energy environment) is accomplished with the aid of the Divine Ferryman who carries the gods across to the other shore in a boat constructed by the Divine Craftsman. This is a

symbol indicating the need to use particular divine forces (energies) to accomplish this part of the journey.

When the pharaoh obtained the blessing of the gods, the boat and its oars or rudder came to life at the will of mysterious forces, the vessel began to move on its own and sailed up to the Pharaoh as he sat on the shore. One way or another the Pharaoh landed on the opposite side. Now he needed to make way for “the Two Who Bring the Heavens Closer”.



Fig. 172. Fragment of a papyrus

In practical terms the Pharaoh obtained the blessing of the god for the crossing (the aid of divine force) as a result of certain preparation (practice). This picture shows, albeit in a very fanciful way, the use of the Wands of Horus to overcome the obstacle. They are depicted beneath the hands of the walking figure. Classical Egyptology interprets them as “a lake of water” or the “Great Green Lake”. It is obvious, however, that the reference is to a “source of energy” - two cylinders with waves depicted within them (symbolizing vibratory processes) that have to be applied to the palms. It is noteworthy in this context that the energies radiated by the hands and chakras is green! The “God of a Million Years” sitting alongside is also an energy being, since his body is covered with the tell-tale wavy lines that are a direct indication of his belonging to the energy plane. (Refer to [“Appendix 14 - The Theory of the "Water of Life"”](#) on page 85) In his right hand the god holds a Khakh staff representing eternity and infinity. By using the wands to synchronize his energy bodies and harmonize his psycho-emotional state, the Pharaoh obtained the opportunity to overcome the “obstacle” and move on.

The main task and meaning of the action described here lay in overcoming the “swampy waters” (low-quality energies) separating the “lands of Horus” from the “lands of Seth” and then the actual dominions of Seth, avoiding encounters and



conversations with anyone. (Contactees and practitioners, on the other hand, are keen to enter into conversation!)

Many of the Chapters of Coming Forth by Day mention *“Beings that the 'departed' fear because they can harm him, carrying off his heart. They are 'the belligerent gods dwelling in Annu (ON)' and Seth the god of evil.”*

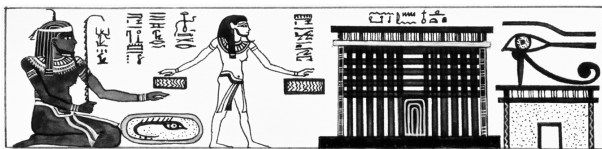
If everything is done properly, though:

“The glistening Eye of Horus comes. It comes in calm and sends ahead the rays of the light of Ra who lives on the horizon and it breaks down the powers of Seth in accordance with the direction...”

“...they make your way pleasant and cast down the demons of Seth in your name.”

In other words the person overcomes the obstacle and passes through the “lands of Seth” without the mishaps and dangers lying in wait for the uninformed.

An illustration for another chapter shows the person described in the text moving ahead, making for Ra-Stau.



The God of a Million Years The Great Green Lake (of energies) Ra-Stau Utzhat (the Eye of Horus)

Ra-Stau (Ra-Setau) is the name given to the fifth division of the Duat, which translates literally as “the place of drawing through” into the other world. That is how the complex of great pyramids at Giza was called in ancient times. That means that the person described in the text went to Ra-Stau in order to pass into a different world.

The text states: *“As for the 'reservoir of Ma'at' [the energies of the Law], it is the path for Abta (the fifth, Osirian energy body) along which his father Tem travels when he goes to Sekhet-Aaru [the kingdom of Osiris in the Duat], the region that gives food and nourishment to the gods who are concealed... The gate of Tchesert is the gate of the Duat, the twin-leafed gate through which the god Tem passes when he makes for the eastern horizon of the heavens.”*

The texts contain many chapters explaining the purpose of this journey. It involved passing through Amontet (the Duat) and entering the region of

daylight where the Pharaoh, having vanquished Seth, met Osiris, his father (and entered into contact with the gods).

113. Humanity has always suffered from an inclination to simplify what is actually evolving into something more complex, thus increasing the gulf between reality and what people think of it. Pursuing this course, humanity has reached that extreme degree of absurdity where highly important and complex spiritual ideas and practices have been replaced by, for example, “the great mantra for liberating the mind: Hare Krishna, Hare Krishna, Krishna Krishna, Hare Hare, Hare Rama,...” That way is easier - no need to study the laws of nature and, through analysing them, to seek serious courses.

Just picture what life-forms millions of years ago that were born and lived in the ocean had to go through so as one day to come out onto the land and form a new evolutionary branch. Human beings, on the other hand, out of spiritual laziness, are constantly seeking easy paths along which they will always find those ready to exploit that weakness. Moreover, people are benevolently and willingly accepting those, who, seeing this helplessness, offer simple solutions. Some “teachers” from extreme despair proclaim a mantra in the hope that through saying or chanting it humanity will at least be doing something to further the harmonization of its inner state, connecting itself with god. Others exploit the prevailing situation to their own personal ends. For a long time it seemed that the extreme level of spiritual degradation had been reached, but evidently not.

The new “teachers” who succeeded the old ones have gone even further. Making their own contribution to intensifying the process of degradation, today's “gurus” are offering an even simpler means to “spiritual perfection” and the solution to all problems. Now one no longer needs to burden oneself with chanting or even whispering. It is enough to use Igor Serov's amorphous matrices as produced by the company MATRIX or Vergun's applicators to correct problems with one's body, one's soul and even one's car. Place the matrix applicators on whatever you think needs harmonizing and, according to the new “doctrine”, the world will begin to improve itself, returning to the paradise that was Eden. (For more details of this notion, refer to [“Appendix 40 - The Endocrinal Orientation of Paleotechnology” on page 108.](#))



114. Chapter 14 of The Chapters of Coming Out by Day is one of the most important and valuable, since it conveys the essence of the teaching that the blessed spirit of the deceased needs to know. Like many other parts of the book, this chapter was written by the priests of ON (Annu) and so reflects their views on the nature of the gods. The title of the chapter makes it clear that the knowledge expounded therein was very useful for a human being in earthly life as well. The text begins like this:

“I am the ascending god Tem. I am the Sole God. I acquired life in Nun. I am Ra who appeared at the beginning of beginnings, ruler of what I have created.” (Refer to **“Appendix 17 - «KA-BA-LA-ON»”** on page 90

115. The Chapters of Coming Out by Day contain direct indications that the serpent Apopis is an envoy of the Law. Here is one such passage (an extract from Chapter XVII from the Nebseni papyrus (British Museum No 9900):

“Chapters on the possibility of entering and leaving the Duat, ascents to the light in any chosen guises, spending time in the hall and ascension in the form of a living soul.

As for the ‘night of settlement and destruction’ that is the night of the burning of the damned, the execution of sinners and the slaying of souls. Who is this? It is Apopis when he rises up and one of his heads is crowned with Ma’at [i.e. right and truth].” {26}.

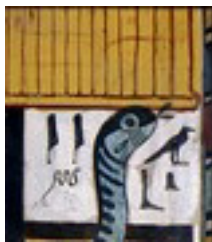


Fig. 174
Apopis, the Book of the Gate, detail of a mural from the tomb of Seti I in the Valley of the Kings

116. The Iuau Papyrus found at Thebes by Theodore M. Davis contains a variant version of the chapter which gives the names of the “worms” and a vignette containing their depictions. It is notable that they are nine in number, the same as the quantity of energy bodies in the human being and the Universe (according to the KABALAON). Here are the names

1. Narti-ankh-em-sen-f
2. Kher-f-em-keb-f
3. Ankh-em-fentu
4. Sam-em-kesu
5. Kha-khuti-am-sau

6. Shep-tmesu
7. Am-sakhu
8. Sam-em-snef
9. Ankh-em-betu-mit

The last character in each name is the symbol indicating a “worm” (snake). That prompts the thought that each of the energy bodies of the human being (Universe) is the side of the “Boat of Ra” next to which is one of the serpents that is one of the nine hypostases of Apopis, swimming beside the nine-dimensional essence of the “Boat of Ra”.

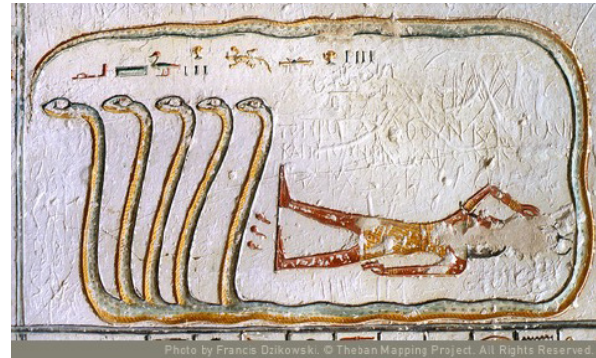


Fig. 172
Detail of a mural from the tomb of Ramses II in the Valley of the Kings

The Chapters of Coming Forth by Day contain texts referring to the possibility of the Sakhu (spiritual body) consisting of a number of souls (bodies), its mind and its life energy, entering the Duat. In late versions of the chapter, the meaning of these texts that once had practical relevance is reduced to banal incantations addressed to the denizen of the Sacred Mountain requesting that the deceased be delivered from harm with which people associated the “*serpents dwelling in Ra-stau*”. {26} In other words practical actions were replaced by incantations.

117. The capacity of a pyramid field to have a regenerative effect on dead tissues was indicated by the experiments of the cabbalist Enela, whose real name was Mikhail Vladimirovich Sariatin (1883-1963). He was one of the first to conduct researches in Egypt and came to the conclusion that the pyramid heals tissues damaged by cancer.

118. Reading this material many are unwilling or unable to overcome their own ego and admit their mistakes. Practically 99% of all “clairvoyants” whose advice is so readily and blindly followed by thousands of people in reality rely on information of dubious origin. Without recognizing what is taking place, “clairvoyants” interact wholeheartedly with Seth, intercourse with whom always



leads a human being to death! For this very reason the “cosmic teachers” of our acknowledged teachers (Helena Roerich, Madame Blavatsky, Osho and others) never bothered to warn their pupils of the most important thing - the mortal danger lying in wait for them! Where then is the great cosmic love and goodness that “clairvoyants” and “prophets” around the world ecstatically proclaim?

Aggressive disagreement with what has just been stated will be due to difficulty in understanding and acknowledging that while believing themselves members of an elect, these people were actually dancing with the Father of Lies (Seth), deceived and unprotected. It is no coincidence that in most ancient times the god Seth was depicted with the head of an ass, and later was a symbol of misfortune for the farmers of the Nile delta.

The successes that “clairvoyants” declare in diagnosing and treating illness, truth-like divination and forecasts that persuade the unenlightened that their “guru” communicates with a “divine teacher” in reality fall within the bounds of the understanding that the astral plane (Seth) is our second energy body and so he knows all about us.

A few words about the gift of clairvoyance. Clairvoyance, like the ability to communicate telepathically is something inherent in a person's genes. The discovery and development of this capability in people in the future will be bound up primarily with the harmonious (and not one-sided) development of civilization and energy capabilities taking into account the very important factors described above and things of which humanity is not yet aware.

Profound medical studies have shown that in the overwhelming majority of “clairvoyants” the manifestation of this ability is connected with a local inflammation of the brain.

(Examples that illustrate the brain's ability to react with the appearance of precise visions and clearly distinguishable voices when individual areas of the cortex are stimulated with weak electric current and magnets are given in Appendix 9).

This is precisely the factor responsible in ordinary circumstances for the spontaneous appearance of the gift of clairvoyance, automatic writing, voices inside the head and so on. In the main this anomaly is the result of an injury, heavy stress, sometimes due to hereditary predisposition and is intensified by entering a dense energy environment - a church, for example. Daily services with thousands of people participating over a long period of time create a fairly powerful energy flow in places of

worship. If a person with a mild local inflammation of the brain enters a church as an energy-filled place, the energy imbalance (excess) in the inflamed region is made worse by the powerful energy flow in the locality. As a rule this is accompanied by a mild, and at times serious psychological disorder. The sufferer falls on the floor, begins to writhe about and shout, producing strange inhuman sounds. To the observer it may seem that the person has been “possessed by the Devil”. In which case the priest begins to drive out the evil spirit with prayer.

The power and sense of prayer lies in the fact that in addressing God and pronouncing the prayer in a particular rhythm the priest creates an energy flow of a particular frequency, partially redressing the imbalance in the biological rhythm of the inflamed region of the brain. This has a beneficial effect and as a result the person gradually comes to their senses. This is a demonstration of the power of prayer, on the one hand, and an indication, on the other, that the Christian tradition has preserved knowledge of methods of restoring biorhythms through rhythmically pronounced prayers.

Lastly... Modern medicine considers cancer a systemic disorder. Viewing cancer as an anomalous process, medicine is justified in calling it a disease, although in our view that is not quite correct. Cancer is one of the phases of the genetic program recorded in the DNA of each of us.

Lacking a conception of the real processes taking place during the formation of a new energy system associated with oncological disorders, some healers self-confidently assert that they are able to fight the disease and supposedly can point to successes.

As in reality the number of cases of stabilization of the disease process by healers is so infinitesimally small as to make it impossible to assess even one instance from a scientific point of view, we should stress the following.

There are several reasons behind the appearance of cancer. Mainly they are nervous stresses, the effect of radiation and injuries. If a cancer is due to one of those causes, treatment may bring a positive result. (See note [131.]).

If, on the other hand, a cancer is due to a genetic slip-up (the spontaneous launch of a genetic program) or the effect of the turning on of a genetic program in connection with the transition of the energy system to another, higher energy level, treatment using extrasensory methods, bio-informational programming or the means available to present-day medicine will not produce a positive result. Such a sufferer is doomed. There is only one



small chance that can be taken using a large-size pyramid and the magneto-therapy method which may just destabilize the formation of a new energy system. (Refer to [“Cancer & Methods of Fighting It” on page 30](#)).

119. The energy matrix is a sort of energy framework or energy “skeleton”.

The matrix of each specific energy body (organ) is essentially something like an energy antenna-resonator. Possessing particular characteristics of structure and frequency, the matrix of each energy body performs the function of receiver of the energy flow in the particular frequency range to which the matrix of the corresponding energy body is attuned. And while the matrix of the first energy body is a receiver of a certain energy flow, the chakra of that energy body is a transformer of the given energy flow that through the chakra reaches the appropriate section of the endocrinal system. The matrix of the second energy body has other parameters and interacts (resonates) with a different energy flow. The matrix of the third energy body in turn interacts with energy that has the corresponding qualities, in a different range and so on. In other words, each matrix is a receiver tuned to an energy flow of a particular frequency.

Each human energy body contains within it matrices of the most important systems of the human organism. For example, the first (ethereal) energy body contains the matrix of the blood circulatory system, the second (astral) energy body contains the matrix of the peripheral sympathetic nervous system. During their period of development and growth the tissues of the human organism develop, repeating as it were this energy “skeleton”, forming the structure of the organs and systems of the organism. And while on a physical level the function of the blood is linked to supplying the organism with, say, oxygen and various nutrients, the energy channels vibrating at a certain frequency structure the biological water contained in the blood, which plays a special role in the mechanism of metabolic processes, regulating the activities of the endocrinal, exocrine and other systems. (Refer to [“Appendix 18 - What was the aim behind the creation of the Wands of Horus?” on page 94](#))

130. Not translated
131. Not translated
132. Not translated